

EP06&EG06&EM06 AT Commands Manual

LTE-A Module Series

Rev. EP06&EG06&EM06_AT_Commands_Manual_V1.0

Date: 2018-08-10

Status: Released



Our aim is to provide customers with timely and comprehensive service. For any assistance, please contact our company headquarters:

Quectel Wireless Solutions Co., Ltd.

7th Floor, Hongye Building, No.1801 Hongmei Road, Xuhui District, Shanghai 200233, China

Tel: +86 21 5108 6236 Email: info@quectel.com

Or our local office. For more information, please visit:

http://www.quectel.com/support/sales.htm

For technical support, or to report documentation errors, please visit:

http://www.quectel.com/support/technical.htm

Or email to: support@quectel.com

GENERAL NOTES

QUECTEL OFFERS THE INFORMATION AS A SERVICE TO ITS CUSTOMERS. THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IS BASED UPON CUSTOMERS' REQUIREMENTS. QUECTEL MAKES EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE THE QUALITY OF THE INFORMATION IT MAKES AVAILABLE. QUECTEL DOES NOT MAKE ANY WARRANTY AS TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, AND DOES NOT ACCEPT ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY INJURY, LOSS OR DAMAGE OF ANY KIND INCURRED BY USE OF OR RELIANCE UPON THE INFORMATION. ALL INFORMATION SUPPLIED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

COPYRIGHT

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HERE IS PROPRIETARY TECHNICAL INFORMATION OF QUECTEL WIRELESS SOLUTIONS CO., LTD. TRANSMITTING, REPRODUCTION, DISSEMINATION AND EDITING OF THIS DOCUMENT AS WELL AS UTILIZATION OF THE CONTENT ARE FORBIDDEN WITHOUT PERMISSION. OFFENDERS WILL BE HELD LIABLE FOR PAYMENT OF DAMAGES. ALL RIGHTS ARE RESERVED IN THE EVENT OF A PATENT GRANT OR REGISTRATION OF A UTILITY MODEL OR DESIGN.

Copyright © Quectel Wireless Solutions Co., Ltd. 2018. All rights reserved.



About the Document

History

Revision	Date	Author	Description
1.0	2018-08-10	Gibson PAN/ Anny ZHANG	Initial



Contents

Ak	out the	Document	2
Co	ntents		3
Та	ble Inde	ex	8
1	Introd	luction	q
•	1.1.	Scope of the Document	
	1.2.	AT Command Syntax	
	1.3.	Supported Character Sets	
	1.4.	AT Command Interface	
	1.5.	Unsolicited Result Code	
	1.6.	Turn off Procedure	
2	Gene	ral Commands	12
_	2.1.	ATI Display Product Identification Information	
	2.2.	AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification	
	2.3.	AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification	
	2.3.	AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	
	2.4.	•	
		•	
	2.6.	AT+CGMM Request Model Identification	
	2.7.	AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	
	2.8.	AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)	
	2.9.	AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification	
	2.10.	AT&F Set All Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults	
	2.11.	AT&V Display Current Configuration	
	2.12.	AT&W Store Current Parameters to User Defined Profile	
	2.13.	ATZ Set All Current Parameters to User Defined Profile	
	2.14.	ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode	20
	2.15.	ATV TA Response Format	20
	2.16.	ATE Set Command Echo Mode	22
	2.17.	A/ Repeat Previous Command Line	22
	2.18.	ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character	23
	2.19.	ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character	24
	2.20.	ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character	24
	2.21.	ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress	25
	2.22.	AT+CFUN Set UE Functionality	26
	2.23.	AT+CMEE Error Message Format	27
	2.24.	AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set	28
	2.25.	AT+QURCCFG Configure URC Indication Option	29
3	Seria	I Interface Control Commands	31
	3.1.	AT&C Set DCD Function Mode	
	3.2.	AT&D Set DTR Function Mode	
	3.3.	AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control	
	-		



	3.4. AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing	33
	3.5. AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate	34
4	Status Control Commands	36
-	I.1. AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status	
	2. AT+CEER Extended Error Report	
	4.3. AT+QCFG Extended Configuration Settings	
	4.3.1. AT+QCFG="gprsattach" GPRS Attach Mode Configuration	
	4.3.2. AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Network Search Mode Configuration	
	4.3.3. AT+QCFG="roamservice" Roam Service Configuration	
	4.3.4. AT+QCFG="servicedomain" Service Domain Configuration	41
	4.3.5. AT+QCFG="band" Band Configuration	
	4.3.6. AT+QCFG="hsdpacat" HSDPA Category Configuration	44
	4.3.7. AT+QCFG="hsupacat" HSUPA Category Configuration	44
	4.3.8. AT+QCFG="rrc" RRC Release Version Configuration	45
	4.3.9. AT+QCFG="sgsn" UE SGSN Release Version Configuration	46
	4.3.10. AT+QCFG="msc" UE MSC Release Version Configuration	46
	4.3.11. AT+QCFG="pdp/duplicatechk" Establish Multi PDNs with the Same APN	47
	4.3.12. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" RI Behavior when RING URC is Presented	48
	4.3.13. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" RI Behavior when Incoming SMS URCs	are
	Presented	50
	4.3.14. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" RI Behavior when Other URCs are Presented	
	4.3.15. AT+QCFG="risignaltype" RI Signal Output Carrier	
	4.3.16. AT+QCFG="urc/delay" Delay URC Indication	
	4.3.17. AT+QCFG="urc/cache" URC Cache Function	
	4.3.18. AT+QCFG="tone/incoming" Enable/Disable Ringing Tone	
	4.4. AT+QINDCFG URC Indication Configuration	55
5	U)SIM Related Commands	58
	5.1. AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)	58
	5.2. AT+CLCK Facility Lock	59
	i.3. AT+CPIN Enter PIN	61
	i.4. AT+CPWD Change Password	63
	5.5. AT+CSIM Generic (U)SIM Access	64
	5.6. AT+CRSM Restricted (U)SIM Access	65
	5.7. AT+QCCID Show ICCID	66
	i.8. AT+QPINC Display PIN Remainder Counter	67
	5.9. AT+QINISTAT Query Initialization Status of (U)SIM Card	68
	5.10. AT+QSIMDET (U)SIM Card Detection	
	5.11. AT+QSIMSTAT (U)SIM Insertion Status Report	69
6	Network Service Commands	72
	S.1. AT+COPS Operator Selection	72
	5.2. AT+CREG Network Registration Status	74
	3.3. AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report	76
	3.4. AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List	77



	6.5.	AT+COPN Read Operator Names	78
	6.6.	AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update	79
	6.7.	AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting	80
	6.8.	AT+QLTS Obtain the Latest Time Synchronized through Network	82
	6.9.	AT+QNWINFO Query Network Information	83
	6.10.	AT+QSPN Query the Service Provider Name	85
	6.11.	AT+QENG Query Network Information	86
	6.12.	AT+QCAINFO Query Carrier Aggregation Parameters	90
7	Call R	elated Commands	92
	7.1.	ATA Answer an Incoming Call	
	7.2.	ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number	93
	7.3.	ATH Disconnect Existing Connection	
	7.4.	AT+CVHU Voice Hang up Control	95
	7.5.	AT+CHUP Hang up Calls	96
	7.6.	+++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode	
	7.7.	ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	97
	7.8.	ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call	
	7.9.	ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing	99
	7.10.	ATS7 Set Time to Wait for Connection Completion	99
	7.11.	ATS8 Set the Time to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier	100
	7.12.	ATS10 Set Disconnection Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier	
	7.13.	AT+CSTA Select Type of Address	
	7.14.	AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME	
	7.15.	AT+CR Service Reporting Control	
	7.16.	AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication	104
	7.17.	AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter	106
	7.18.	AT+QECCNUM Configure Emergency Call Numbers	107
	7.19.	AT+QHUP Hang up Call with a Specific Release Cause	109
	7.20.	AT^DSCI Call Status Indication	110
	7.21.	AT+QCHLDIPMPTY Remove a Participant from the Conference Call	112
8	Phone	ebook Commands	113
	8.1.	AT+CNUM Subscriber Number	113
	8.2.	AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries	114
	8.3.	AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries	115
	8.4.	AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage	116
	8.5.	AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry	117
9	Short	Message Service Commands	
	9.1.	AT+CSMS Select Message Service	119
	9.2.	AT+CMGF Message Format	120
	9.3.	AT+CSCA Service Center Address	121
	9.4.	AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage	
	9.5.	AT+CMGD Delete Messages	124
	9.6.	AT+CMGL List Messages	125



	9.7. AT+CMGR Read Messages	128
	9.8. AT+CMGS Send Messages	132
	9.9. AT+CMMS Send More Messages	133
	9.10. AT+CMGW Write Messages to Memory	134
	9.11. AT+CMSS Send Messages from Storage	136
	9.12. AT+CNMA Mew Message Acknowledgement to UE/TE	138
	9.13. AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting Configuration	139
	9.14. AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Types	142
	9.15. AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters	143
	9.16. AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters	144
10	Packet Domain Commands	145
	10.1. AT+CGATT Attachment or Detachment of PS	
	10.2. AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Contexts	
	10.3. AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)	
	10.4. AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	
	10.5. AT+CGEQREQ 3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested)	
	10.6. AT+CGEQMIN 3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	157
	10.7. AT+CGACT Activate or Deactivate PDP Contexts	160
	10.8. AT+CGDATA Enter Data State	162
	10.9. AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address	163
	10.10. AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class	164
	10.11. AT+CGREG Network Registration Status	165
	10.12. AT+CGEREP Packet Domain Event Reporting	166
	10.13. AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages	168
	10.14. AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status	169
	10.15. AT+QGDCNT Packet Data Counter	170
	10.16. AT+QAUGDCNT Auto Save Packet Data Counter	
	10.17. AT+QMTUINFO Query MTU Value	
	10.18. AT\$QCRMCALL Start or Stop a RmNet Call	
	10.19. AT+QNETDEVSTATUS Query RmNet Device Status	175
11	Supplementary Service Commands	178
	11.1. AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control	178
	11.2. AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control	180
	11.3. AT+CHLD Call Related Supplementary Services	182
	11.4. AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation	184
	11.5. AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction	185
	11.6. AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation	187
	11.7. AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications	188
	11.8. AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data	190
12	Audio Commands	192
	12.1. AT+CLVL Loudspeaker Volume Level Selection	192
	12.2. AT+CMUT Mute Control	193
	12.3. AT+QAUDLOOP Enable/Disable Audio Loop Test	194



	12.4. AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation	194
	12.5. AT+VTD Set Tone Duration	196
	12.6. AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode	197
	12.7. AT+QDAI Digital Audio Interface Configuration	197
	12.8. AT+QEEC Set Echo Cancellation Parameters	200
	12.9. AT+QSIDET Set the Side Tone Gain in Current Mode	201
	12.10. AT+QMIC Set Uplink Gains of Microphone	202
	12.11. AT+QRXGAIN Set Downlink Gains of RX	203
	12.12. AT+QIIC IIC Read & Write	204
	12.13. AT+QTONEDET Enable/Disable DTMF Detection	205
	12.14. AT+QLDTMF Play Local DTMF	206
	12.15. AT+QLTONE Play a Local Customized Tone	207
	12.16. AT+QAUDCFG Configure Audio Related Settings	209
	12.16.1. AT+QAUDCFG="voltedtmfcfg" Configure VoLTE DTMF Tone	209
	12.16.2. AT+QAUDCFG="toneswitch" Switch on/off Ring Tone	210
13	Hardware Related Commands	212
	13.1. AT+QPOWD Power off	
	13.2. AT+CCLK Clock	213
	13.3. AT+CBC Battery Charge	
	13.4. AT+QADC Read ADC Value	
	13.5. AT+QSCLK Enable/Disable Entering into Sleep Mode	
4.4	Appendix	
14	14.1. References	
	14.1. References 14.2. Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F	
	14.3. AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W	
	14.4. AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ	
	14.5. Summary of CME ERROR Codes	
	14.6. Summary of CMS ERROR Codes	
	14.7. Summary of URC	
	14.8. SMS Character Sets Conversions	
	14.9 Release Cause Text List of AT+CFFR	233



Table Index

TABLE 1: TYPES OF AT COMMANDS AND RESPONSES	10
TABLE 2: AT&V RESPONSE	18
TABLE 3: ATV0&ATV1 RESULT CODES NUMERIC EQUIVALENTS AND BRIEF DESCRIPTION	21
TABLE 4: DELAY CLASS	150
TABLE 5: RELATED DOCUMENTS	217
TABLE 6: TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	217
TABLE 7: FACTORY DEFAULT SETTINGS RESTORABLE WITH AT&F	218
TABLE 8: AT COMMAND SETTINGS STORABLE WITH AT&W	220
TABLE 9: AT COMMAND SETTINGS STORABLE WITH ATZ	221
TABLE 10: DIFFERENT CODING SCHEMES OF +CME ERROR: <err></err>	222
TABLE 11: DIFFERENT CODING SCHEMES OF +CMS ERROR: <err></err>	224
TABLE 12: SUMMARY OF URC	225
TABLE 13: THE WAY OF SMS TEXT INPUT OR OUTPUT	227
TABLE 14: THE INPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7-BIT AND AT+CSCS="GSM")	228
TABLE 15: THE OUTPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7-BIT AND AT+CSCS="GSM")	229
TABLE 16: GSM EXTENDED CHARACTERS	229
TABLE 17: THE INPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7-BIT AND AT+CSCS="IR)	230
TABLE 18: IRA EXTENDED CHARACTERS	231
TABLE 19: THE OUTPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7-BIT AND AT+CSCS="IRA")	232
TABLE 20: GSM EXTENDED CHARACTERS	232
TABLE 21: RELEASE CAUSE TEXT LIST OF AT+CEER	233



1 Introduction

1.1. Scope of the Document

This document presents the AT Commands Set for Quectel cellular engines EP06&EG06&EM06.

1.2. AT Command Syntax

The "AT" or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each command line. To terminate a command line enter <CR>. Commands are usually followed by a response that includes "<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>". Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, "<CR><LF>" are omitted intentionally.

The AT Commands Set implemented by EP06&EG06&EM06 is a combination of *3GPP TS 27.007*, *3GPP TS 27.005* and *ITU-T recommendation V.25ter* as well as the AT Commands developed by Quectel.

All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "basic", "S parameter", and "extended". They are listed as follows:

Basic syntax

These AT commands have the format of "AT<x><n>", or "AT&<x><n>", where "<x>" is the command, and "<n>" is/are the argument(s) for that command. An example of this is "ATE<n>", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "<n>". "<n>" is optional and a default will be used if it is missing.

S parameter syntax

These AT commands have the format of "ATS< n>=< m>", where "< n>" is the index of the S register to set, and "< m>" is the value to assign to it.

Extended syntax

These commands can be operated in several modes, as following table:



Table 1: Types of AT Commands and Responses

Test Command	AT+< <i>x></i> =?	The command returns the list of parameters and value ranges set by the corresponding Write Command or internal processes.
Read Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >?	The command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write Command	AT+ <x>=<></x>	The command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution Command	AT+ <x></x>	The command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the UE.

1.3. Supported Character Sets

EP06&EG06&EM06 AT command interface defaults to the **GSM** character set. EP06&EG06&EM06 modules support the following character sets:

- GSM format
- UCS2
- IRA

The character set can be configured and interrogated by using the **AT+CSCS** command (*3GPP TS 27.007*) and it is defined in *3GPP TS 27.005*. The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast Messages, as well as the entry and display of phone book entries text field.

1.4. AT Command Interface

EP06&EG06&EM06 AT command interface includes two USB ports (USB MODEM port and USB AT port) and one main UART port. The main UART port and two USB ports support AT command communication and data transfer.

1.5. Unsolicited Result Code

As an Unsolicited Result Code and a report message, URC is not issued as part of the response related to an executed AT command. URC is issued by the EP06&EG06&EM06 without being requested by the TE and it is issued automatically when a certain event occurs. Typical events leading to URCs are incoming calls (**RING**), received short messages, high/low voltage alarm, high/low temperature alarm, etc.



1.6. Turn off Procedure

It is recommended to execute **AT+QPOWD** command to turn off the module, as it is the safest and best way. This procedure is realized by letting the module log off from the network and allowing the software to enter into a secure and safe data state before disconnecting the power supply.

After sending **AT+QPOWD**, do not enter any other AT commands. The module outputs message **POWERED DOWN** and sets the STATUS pin as low to enter into the shutdown state. In order to avoid data loss, it is suggested to wait for 1s to switch off the VBAT after the STATUS pin is set as low and the URC **POWERED DOWN** is outputted. If **POWERED DOWN** has not been received after 65s, the VBAT shall be switched off compulsorily.



2 General Commands

2.1. ATI Display Product Identification Information

The command delivers a product information text.

ATI Display Product Identification Information		
Execution Command	Response	
ATI	TA issues product information text.	
	Quectel	
	Ex06	
	Revision: <revision></revision>	
	OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

Parameter

<revision> Identification text of product software version

Example

ATI

Quectel EP06

Revision: EP06ELAR01A02M4G

OK



2.2. AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification

The command returns a manufacturer identification text. See also AT+CGMI.

AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GMI=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+GMI	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit	
	the user to identify the manufacturer.	
	Quectel	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

2.3. AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

The command returns a product model identification text. It is identical with AT+CGMM.

AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GMM=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+GMM	TA returns a product model identification text.	
	Ex06	
	OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		



2.4. AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

The command delivers a product firmware version identification text. It is identical with AT+CGMR.

AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GMR=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+GMR	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit	
	the user to identify the revision of software release.	
	<revision></revision>	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

Parameter

<revision> Identification text of product software version</revision>

Example

AT+GMR

EP06ELAR01A02M4G

OK

2.5. AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

The command returns a manufacturer identification text. See also AT+GMI.

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMI=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMI	TA returns manufacturer identification text.
	Quectel



	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

2.6. AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

The command returns a product model identification text. It is identical with AT+GMM.

AT+CGMM Request Model Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMM=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMM	TA returns product model identification text.
	Ex06
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

2.7. AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

The command delivers a product firmware version identification text. It is identical with AT+GMR.

AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMR=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMR	TA returns identification text of product software version.
	<revision></revision>
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



<revision> Identification text of product software version

2.8. AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)

The command returns the International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) number of the ME. It is identical with **AT+CGSN**.

AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)	
Test Command AT+GSN=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+GSN	Response TA reports the IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identity) number in information text which permits the user to identify the individual ME device. <imei> OK</imei>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

<IMEI> IMEI of the ME

NOTE

The serial number (IMEI) varies with the individual ME device.



2.9. AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification

The command returns International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) number of the ME. It is identical with AT+GSN.

AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGSN=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGSN	<imei></imei>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<IMEI> IMEI of the ME

NOTE

The serial number (IMEI) varies with the individual ME device.

2.10. AT&F Set All Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults

The command resets AT command settings to the factory default values.

AT&F Set All Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults		
Execution Command AT&F[<value>]</value>	Response TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile. See <i>Table 8</i> . OK	
Maximum Response Time Reference	300ms	
V.25ter		



<value></value>	<u>0</u>	Set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults
-----------------	----------	--

2.11. AT&V Display Current Configuration

The command displays the current settings of several AT command parameters, including the single-letter AT command parameters which are not readable otherwise.

AT&V Display Current Configuration	
Execution Command AT&V	Response TA returns the current parameter settings. See <i>Table 2</i> . OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

Table 2: AT&V Response

AT&V	
kC: 1	
&D: 2	
&F: 0	
&W: 0	
E: 1	
Q: O	
<i>!</i> : 1	
K: 4	
<i>Z</i> : 0	
80: 0	
33: 13	
54: 10	
85: 8	
86: 2	
87: 0	
88: 2	
S10: 15	
DK	



2.12. AT&W Store Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

The command stores the current AT command settings to a user defined profile in non-volatile memory.

AT&W Store Current Parameters to User Defined Profile		
Execution Command AT&W[<n>]</n>	Response TA stores the current parameter settings in the user defined profile. See <i>Table 9</i> . OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

Parameter

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Profile number to store current parameters
---------	----------	--

2.13. ATZ Set All Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

The command restores the current AT command settings to the user defined profile in non-volatile memory, if one was stored with **AT&W** before. Any additional AT command on the same command line may be ignored.

ATZ Set All Current Parameters to User Defined Profile		
Execution Command	Response	
ATZ[<value>]</value>	TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile.	
	See Table 10.	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

Parameter

|--|



2.14. ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

The command controls whether the result code is transmitted to the TE. Other information text transmitted as response is not affected.

ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode		
Execution Command ATQ <n></n>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by this setting. If <n>=0: OK If <n>=1:</n></n>	
	(none)	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

Parameter

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	TA transmits result code
	1	Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted

2.15. ATV TA Response Format

The command determines the contents of header and trailer transmitted with AT command result codes and information responses.

The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use of each are listed in the following table.

ATV TA Response Format	
Execution Command ATV <value></value>	Response This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer transmitted with result codes and information responses. When <value>=0 0</value>



	When <value>=1 OK</value>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

<value></value>	0	Information response: <text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text>
		Short result code format: <numeric code=""><cr></cr></numeric>
	<u>1</u>	Information response: <cr><lf><text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></lf></cr>
		Long result code format: <cr><lf><verbose code=""><cr><lf></lf></cr></verbose></lf></cr>

Example

ATV1 OK AT+CSQ +CSQ: 30,99	//Set <value></value> =1
OK ATV0 0	//When <value></value> =1 result code is OK //Set <value></value> =0
AT+CSQ +CSQ: 30,99 0	//When <value></value> =0 result code is 0

Table 3: ATV0&ATV1 Result Codes Numeric Equivalents and Brief Description

ATV1	ATV0	Description
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a command
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving from command state to data state
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from network
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to establish a connection failed
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, command line maximum length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other problem with processing the command line



NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer (S7)

2.16. ATE Set Command Echo Mode

The command controls whether or not the module echoes characters received from TE during AT command mode.

ATE Set Command Echo Mode	
Execution Command ATE <value></value>	Response This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received from TE during command mode. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

<value></value>	0	Echo mode OFF
	<u>1</u>	Echo mode ON

2.17. A/ Repeat Previous Command Line

The command repeats previous AT command line, and "/" acts as the line terminating character.

A/ Repeat Previous Command Line	
Execution Command	Response
A/	Repeat the previous command
Reference	
V.25ter	



Example

ATI

Quectel EP06

Revision: EP06ELAR01A02M4G

OK

A/ //Repeat the previous command

Quectel EP06

Revision: EP06ELAR01A02M4G

OK

2.18. ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

The command determines the character recognized by the module to terminate an incoming command line. It is also generated for result codes and information text, along with character value set via **ATS4**.

ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character		
Read Command	Response	
ATS3?	<n></n>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
ATS3= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized	
	by TA to terminate an incoming command line. The TA also	
	returns this character in output.	
	OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

Parameter

)



2.19. ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

The command determines the character generated by the module for result code and information text, along with the command line termination character set via **ATS3**.

ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character	
Read Command	Response
ATS4?	<n></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
ATS4= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character generated
	by the TA for result code and information text.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

Parameter

<n></n>	0- <u>10</u> -127	Response formatting character (Default 10=< LF>)
---------	-------------------	---

2.20. ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

The command determines the character value used by the module to delete the immediately preceding character from the AT command line (i.e. equates to backspace key).

ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character		
Read Command	Response	
ATS5?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
ATS5= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized	
	by TA as a request to delete the immediately preceding	
	character from the command line.	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	



Reference V.25ter	ce	
Parame	eter	
<n></n>	0- <u>8</u> -127	Response editing character (Default 8= <backspace>)</backspace>

2.21. ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress

The command determines whether or not the module transmits particular result codes to the TE. It also controls whether or not the module verifies the presence of a dial tone when it begins dialing, and whether or not engaged tone (busy signal) detection is enabled.

ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress		
Execution Command	Response	
ATX <value></value>	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits particular result codes. OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

Parameter

<value></value>	0	CONNECT result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled
	1	CONNECT <text> result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are</text>
		both disabled
	2	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone detection is enabled, busy</text>
		detection is disabled
	3	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone detection is disabled, busy</text>
		detection is enabled
	<u>4</u>	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone and busy detection are both</text>
		enabled



2.22. AT+CFUN Set UE Functionality

The command controls the functionality level. It can also be used to reset the UE.

AT+CFUN Set UE Functionality	
Test Command AT+CFUN=?	Response +CFUN: (list of supported <fun>s),(list of supported <rst>s) OK</rst></fun>
Read Command AT+CFUN?	Response +CFUN: <fun></fun>
Write Command AT+CFUN= <fun>[,<rst>]</rst></fun>	Response OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<fun></fun>	0	Minimum functionality
	<u>1</u>	Full functionality
	4	Disable the UE from both transmitting and receiving RF signals
<rst></rst>	<u>0</u>	Do not reset the ME before setting it to <fun> power level</fun>
		This is default when <rst> is not given</rst>
	1	Reset the ME. The device is fully functional after the reset. This value is available
		only for <fun></fun> =1

Example

AT+CFUN=0	//Switch UE to minimum functionality
OK	
AT+COPS?	
+COPS: 0	//No operator is registered
	3
OK	
OK	
AT+CPIN?	



+CME ERROR: 13 //(U)SIM failure

AT+CFUN=1 //Switch UE to full functionality

OK

+CPIN: SIM PIN AT+CPIN=1234

OK

+CPIN: READY

+QUSIM: 1

+QIND: PB DONE

+QIND: SMS DONE

AT+CPIN? +CPIN: READY

OK

AT+COPS?

+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE CMCC",7 //Operator is registered

OK

2.23. AT+CMEE Error Message Format

The command controls the format of error result codes: **ERROR**, error numbers or verbose messages as **+CME ERROR**: **<err>** and **+CMS ERROR**: **<err>**.

AT+CMEE Error Message Format		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: <n></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMEE= <n></n>	TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR :	
	<err> as an indication of an error related to the functionality of</err>	
	the ME.	



	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	0	Disable result code
	<u>1</u>	Enable result code and use numeric values
2	Enable res	sult code and use verbose values

Example

AT+CMEE=0	//Disable result code
OK	
AT+CPIN?	
ERROR	//Only ERROR will be displayed
AT+CMEE=1	//Enable error result code with numeric values
OK	
AT+CPIN?	
+CME ERROR: 10	
AT+CMEE=2	//Enable error result code with verbose (string)
	values
OK	
AT+CPIN?	
+CME ERROR: SIM not inserted	

2.24. AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

The Write Command informs the module which character set is used by the TE. This enables the UE to convert character strings correctly between TE and UE character sets.

AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)</chset>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CSCS?	+CSCS: <chset></chset>



	ОК
Write Command AT+CSCS= <chset></chset>	Response Set character set <chset></chset> which is used by the TE. The TA can then convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<chset></chset>	" <u>GSM"</u>	GSM default alphabet
	"IRA"	International reference alphabet
	"UCS2"	UCS2 alphabet

Example

AT+CSCS? +CSCS: "GSM"	//Query the current character set
OK AT+CSCS="UCS2" OK AT+CSCS? +CSCS: "UCS2"	//Set the character set to "UCS2"
ОК	

2.25. AT+QURCCFG Configure URC Indication Option

The command is used to configure the output port of URC.

AT+QURCCFG Configure URC In	FG Configure URC Indication Option	
Test Command AT+QURCCFG=?	Response +QURCCFG: "urcport",("usbat","usbmodem","uart1") OK	
Write Command AT+QURCCFG="urcport"[, <urcportv< th=""><th>If the configuration parameter <urcportvalue></urcportvalue> is omitted, return current configuration:</th></urcportv<>	If the configuration parameter <urcportvalue></urcportvalue> is omitted, return current configuration:	



alue>]	+QURCCFG: "urcport", <urcportvalue></urcportvalue>
	ок
	If the configuration parameter <urcportvalue></urcportvalue> is not omitted,
	response:
	ОК
	Or
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<urcportvalue></urcportvalue>	Set URC output port	
	" <u>usbat</u> "	USB AT port
	"usbmodem"	USB modem port
	"uart1"	Main UART

NOTES

- 1. Configuration of URC output port will be saved to NV immediately by default.
- 2. After configuration of URC output port is set successfully, it will take effect immediately.

Example

```
AT+QURCCFG: "urcport",("usbat","usbmodem","uart1")

OK
AT+QURCCFG="urcport"
+QURCCFG: "urcport","usbat"

OK
AT+QURCCFG="urcport","usbmodem"

OK
AT+QURCCFG="urcport","usbmodem"

OK
AT+QURCCFG="urcport"
+QURCCFG: "urcport","usbmodem"
```



3 Serial Interface Control Commands

3.1. AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

The command controls the behavior of the UE's DCD (data carrier detection) line.

AT&C Set DCD Function Mode	
Execution Command AT&C[<value>]</value>	Response This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109 (DCD) relates to the detection of received line signal from the distant end. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

<value></value>	0	DCD line is always ON
	<u>1</u>	DCD line is ON only in the presence of data carrier

3.2. AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

The command determines how the UE responds if DTR line is changed from low to high level during data mode.

AT&D Set DTR Function Mode	
Execution Command	Response
AT&D[<value>]</value>	This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit
	108/2 (DTR) is changed from low to high level during data
	mode.
	OK



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

<value></value>	0	TA ignores status on DTR
	1	Low→High on DTR: Change to command mode while remaining the connected call
	2	Low→High on DTR: Disconnect data call, and change to command mode. When DTR
		is at high level, auto-answer function is disabled.

3.3. AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

The command determines the flow control behavior of the serial port.

AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control	
Test Command AT+IFC=?	Response +IFC: (list of supported <dce_by_dte>s),(list of supported <dte_by_dce>s) OK</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>
Read Command AT+IFC?	Response +IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce> OK</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>
Write Command AT+IFC= <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>	Response This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial interface for data mode. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

<dce_by_dte></dce_by_dte>	Specifies the method that will be used by TE when receiving data from TA	
	<u>0</u>	None
	2	RTS flow control
<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	Specifies the method that will be used by TA when receiving data from TE	



<u>0</u>	None
2	CTS flow control

NOTE

The flow control is only applicable for data mode.

Example

AT+IFC=2,2	//Open the hardware flow control
OK	
AT+IFC?	
+IFC: 2,2	
ОК	

3.4. AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

The command determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE.

AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing	
Test Command AT+ICF=?	Response +ICF: (list of supported <format>s),(list of supported <parity>s) OK</parity></format>
Read Command AT+ICF?	Response +ICF: <format>,<parity> OK</parity></format>
Write Command AT+ICF=[<format>,[<parity>]]</parity></format>	Response This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	



<format></format>	<u>3</u>	8 data 0 parity 1 stop
<parity></parity>	0	Odd
	1	Even
	2	Mark (1)
	<u>3</u>	Space (0)

NOTES

- 1. The command is applied for command state.
- 2. The **<parity>** field is ignored if the **<format>** field specifies no parity.

3.5. AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

The command is used to query and set the baud rate of the UART. The default baud rate value (**<rate>**) is 115200bps. The setting of **<rate>** will not be restored with **AT&F**.

AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate		
Test Command AT+IPR=?	Response +IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported fixed-only <rate>s)</rate></rate>	
Read Command	OK Response	
AT+IPR?	+IPR: <rate></rate>	
Write Command AT+IPR= <rate></rate>	Response This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial interface. After the delivery of any result code associated with the current command line, the rate of command takes effect. OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		



<rate></rate>	Baud rate per second	
	9600	
	19200	
	38400	
	57600	
115200		
	230400	
460800		
	921600	

NOTES

- 1. If a fixed baud rate is set, make sure that both TE (DTE, usually external processor) and TA (DCE, Quectel module) are configured to the same rate.
- 2. The value of AT+IPR cannot be restored with AT&F and ATZ; but it is still storable with AT&W.
- 3. In multiplex mode, the baud rate cannot be changed by the Write Command AT+IPR=<rate>; and the setting is invalid and cannot be stored even if AT&W is executed after the Write Command.
- 4. A selected baud rate takes effect after the Write Command is executed and acknowledged by **OK**.

Example

AT+IPR=115200	//Set fixed baud rate to 115200bps
OK AT&W	//Store current setting, that is, the serial communication
ОК	speed is 115200bps after restarting module
AT+IPR?	
+IPR: 115200	
ок	
AT+IPR=115200;&W	//Set fixed baud rate to 115200bps and store current setting
OK	



4 Status Control Commands

4.1. AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status

The Execution Command queries the module's activity status.

AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status	
Test Command AT+CPAS=?	Response +CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s)</pas>
	ок
Execution Command	Response
AT+CPAS	TA returns the activity status of ME:
	+CPAS: <pas></pas>
	ок
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<pas></pas>	<u>0</u>	Ready
	3	Ringing
	4	Call in progress or call hold



Example

AT+CPAS

+CPAS: 0 //The module is idle

OK

RING

AT+CLCC

+CLCC: 1,1,4,0,0,"15695519173",161

OK

AT+CPAS

+CPAS: 3 //The module is ringing

OK

AT+CLCC

+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10010",129

OK

AT+CPAS

+CPAS: 4 //Call in progress

OK

4.2. AT+CEER Extended Error Report

The command is used to query an extended error and report the cause of the last failed operation, such as:

- the failure to release a call
- the failure to set up a call (both mobile originated or terminated)
- the failure to modify a call by using supplementary services
- the failure to activate, register, query, deactivate or deregister a supplementary service
- the failure to attach GPRS or the failure to activate PDP context
- the failure to detach GPRS or the failure to deactivate PDP context

The release cause **<text>** is a text to describe the cause information given by the network.



AT+CEER Extended Error Report	
Test command AT+CEER=?	Response OK
Execution command AT+CEER	Response +CEER: <text> OK Or ERROR</text>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<text></text>	Release cause text. Reason for the last call failure to setup or release (listed in
	Chapter 14.9). Both CS and PS domain call types are reported. Cause data is
	captured from Call Manager events and cached locally to later use by this command.

4.3. AT+QCFG Extended Configuration Settings

The command is used to query and configure various settings of UE.

AT+QCFG	Extended Configuration	on Settings
Test Comman	d	Response
AT+QCFG=?		+QCFG: "gprsattach",(list of supported <attachmode>s)</attachmode>
		+QCFG: "nwscanmode",(list of supported <scanmode></scanmode>
		s),(list of supported <effect></effect> s)
		+QCFG: "roamservice",(list of supported <roammode>s),</roammode>
		(list of supported <effect>s)</effect>
		+QCFG: "servicedomain",(list of supported <service>s),</service>
		(list of supported <effect>s)</effect>
		+QCFG: "band",(list of supported <bandval>s),(list of</bandval>
		supported < tebandval>s),(list of supported < effect>s)
		+QCFG: "hsdpacat",(list of supported <cat>s)</cat>
		+QCFG: "hsupacat",(list of supported <cat>s)</cat>
		+QCFG: "rrc",(list of supported <rrcr>s)</rrcr>
		+QCFG: "sgsn",(list of supported <sgsnr>s)</sgsnr>
		+QCFG: "msc",(list of supported <mscr>s)</mscr>



	+QCFG: "pdp/duplicatechk",(list of supported <enable>s) +QCFG: "tdscsq",(list of supported <value>s) +QCFG: "urc/ri/ring",(list of supported <typeri>s),(list of supported <pulseduration>s),(list of supported <activedu ration="">s),(list of supported <inactiveduration>s),(list of supported <ringnodisturbing>s) +QCFG: "urc/ri/smsincoming",(list of supported <typeri>s),(list of supported <pulseduration>s) +QCFG: "urc/ri/other",(list of supported <typeri>s), (list of supported <pulseduration>s) +QCFG: "risignaltype",(list of supported <risignatype>s) +QCFG: "urc/cache",(list of supported <value>s) OK</value></risignatype></pulseduration></typeri></pulseduration></typeri></ringnodisturbing></inactiveduration></activedu></pulseduration></typeri></value></enable>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

4.3.1.AT+QCFG="gprsattach" GPRS Attach Mode Configuration

The command specifies the mode to attach GPRS when UE is powered on. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="gprsattach" GPRS At	tach Mode Configuration
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="gprsattach"[, <attachmode< th=""><td>If configuration parameters <attachmode></attachmode> is omitted, return</td></attachmode<>	If configuration parameters <attachmode></attachmode> is omitted, return
>]	current configuration:
	+QCFG: "gprsattach", <attachmode></attachmode>
	ок
	If configuration parameters <attachmode></attachmode> is not omitted, configure the GPRS attach mode:
	ОК
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms



<attachmode></attachmode>	Number format, the mode to attach GRPS when UE is powered on	
	0 Manual attach	
	1 Auto attach	

4.3.2.AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Network Search Mode Configuration

The command specifies the network mode to be searched. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Network Search Mode Configuration		
Write Command AT+QCFG="nwscanmode"[, <scanmod e="">[,<effect>]]</effect></scanmod>	Response If <scanmode> and <effect> are both omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "nwscanmode",<scanmode></scanmode></effect></scanmode>	
	OK If <scanmode> and <effect> are not omitted, set the network mode to be searched: OK Or ERROR</effect></scanmode>	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	

<scanmode></scanmode>	Number format, network search mode	
	<u>0</u> A	OTUA
	2 V	VCDMA only
	3 L	_TE only
<effect></effect>	Number format, when to take effect	
	0 T	Take effect after UE reboots
	<u>1</u> 1	Take effect immediately



4.3.3.AT+QCFG="roamservice" Roam Service Configuration

The command is used to enable or disable the roam service. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="roamservice" Roam Service Configuration		
Write Command AT+QCFG="roamservice"[, <roammod e="">[,<effect>]]</effect></roammod>	Response If <roammode> and <effect> are both omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "roamservice",<roammode> OK If <roammode> and <effect> are not omitted, configure the mode of roam service:</effect></roammode></roammode></effect></roammode>	
	OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	

Parameter

<roammode></roammode>	Number format, the mode of roam service	
	1 Disable roam service	
	2 Enable roam service	
	<u>255</u> Auto	
<effect></effect>	Number format, when to take effect	
	0 Take effect after UE reboots	
	Take effect immediately	

4.3.4.AT+QCFG="servicedomain" Service Domain Configuration

The command specifies the registered service domain. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.



AT+QCFG="servicedomain" Servi	ice Domain Configuration
Write Command AT+QCFG="servicedomain"[, <service>[,<effect>]]</effect></service>	Response If <service> and <effect> are both omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "servicedomain",<service></service></effect></service>
	OK If <service> and <effect> are not omitted, configure the</effect></service>
	service domain of UE: OK
	Or ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<service></service>	Service domain of UE		
	0 CS only		
	1 PS only		
	2 CS & PS		
<effect></effect>	Number format, when to take effect		
	0 Take effect after UE reboots		
	1 Take effect immediately		

4.3.5.AT+QCFG="band" Band Configuration

The command specifies the preferred frequency bands to be searched of UE. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="band" Band Configuration		
Write Command	Response	
AT+QCFG="band"[, <bandval>,<iteban< th=""><th>If configuration parameters are omitted (that is, only execute</th></iteban<></bandval>	If configuration parameters are omitted (that is, only execute	
dval>, <tdsbandval>[,<effect>]]</effect></tdsbandval>	AT+QCFG="band"), return current configuration:	
	+QCFG: "band", <bandval>,<itebandval>,<tdsbandval></tdsbandval></itebandval></bandval>	
	ОК	



	If configuration parameters are all entered, configure the preferred frequency bands to be searched: OK Or ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<bandval></bandval>	A hexadecimal value that specifies the WCDMA frequency band.	If set
	<bandval> to 0, it means not to change the WCDMA frequency band.</bandval>	
	00000000 No change	
	00000010 WCDMA 2100	
	00000020 WCDMA 1900	
	00000040 WCDMA 850	
	00000080 WCDMA 900	
	00000100 WCDMA 800	
	00000200 WCDMA 1700	
	00000800 WCDMA 1800	
	00001000 WCDMA Japan 850	
	0000FFFF Any frequency band	
< tebandval>	A hexadecimal value that specifies the LTE frequency band. If it is set t	o 0 or
	0x40000000, it means not to change LTE frequency band. (eg.: 0x15=0x	1(LTE
	B1)+0x4(LTE B3)+0x10(LTE B5))	
	0x1 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND1) LTE B1	
	0x4 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND3) LTE B3	
	0x10 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND5) LTE B5	
	0x40 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND7) LTE B7	
	0x80 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND8) LTE B8	
	0x80000(CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND20) LTE B20	
	0x7FFFFFFFFFFFFF(CM_BAND_PREF_ANY) Any frequency	band
<effect></effect>	When to take effect	
	0 Take effect after UE reboots	
	1 Take effect immediately	



4.3.6.AT+QCFG="hsdpacat" HSDPA Category Configuration

The command specifies the HSDPA category. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="hsdpacat" HSDPA Cat	tegory Configuration
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="hsdpacat"[, <cat>]</cat>	If <cat> is omitted, return the current configuration:</cat>
	+QCFG: "hsdpacat", <cat></cat>
	ОК
	If <cat></cat> is not omitted, configure the HSDPA category:
	OK
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<cat></cat>	HSD	PA category		
	6	Category 6		
	8	Category 8		
	10	Category 10		
	12	Category 12		
	14	Category 14		
	18	Category 18		
	20	Category 20		
	<u>24</u>	Category 24		

4.3.7.AT+QCFG="hsupacat" HSUPA Category Configuration

The command specifies the HSUPA category. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="hsupacat" HSUPA Category Configuration		
Write Command	Response	
AT+QCFG="hsupacat"[, <cat>]</cat>	<pre>If <cat> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "hsupacat",<cat></cat></cat></pre>	
	ок	



	If wests is not amitted configure the HSLIDA cotagons
	If <cat></cat> is not omitted, configure the HSUPA category:
	OK
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<cat></cat>	HSUPA category	
	5 Cat	egory 5
	<u>6</u> Cat	egory 6

4.3.8.AT+QCFG="rrc" RRC Release Version Configuration

The command specifies the RRC release version. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="rrc" RRC Release Version Configuration		
Write Command AT+QCFG="rrc"[, <rrcr>]</rrcr>	Response If <rrcr> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "rrc",<rrcr></rrcr></rrcr>	
	OK If <rrcr> is not omitted, configure the RRC release version: OK Or</rrcr>	
	<pre>ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></pre>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	

<rrcr></rrcr>	RRC	release version
	0	R99



1	R5
2	R6
3	R7
<u>4</u>	R8

4.3.9.AT+QCFG="sgsn" UE SGSN Release Version Configuration

The command specifies the UE SGSN release version. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="sgsn" UE SGSN Rele	ase Version Configuration
Write Command AT+QCFG="sgsn"[, <sgsnr>]</sgsnr>	Response If <sgsnr> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "sgsn",<sgsnr></sgsnr></sgsnr>
	ок
	If <sgsnr> is not omitted, configure the SGSN release version: OK Or ERROR</sgsnr>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<sgsnr></sgsnr>	SGS	SGSN release version		
	0	R97		
	1	R99		
	<u>2</u>	Dynamic		

4.3.10. AT+QCFG="msc" UE MSC Release Version Configuration

The command specifies the UE MSC release version. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.



AT+QCFG="msc" UE MSC Releas	se Version Configuration
Write Command AT+QCFG="msc"[, <mscr>]</mscr>	Response If <mscr> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "msc",<mscr> OK If <mscr> is not omitted, configure the MSC release version: OK Or ERROR If there is an error related to ME functionality:</mscr></mscr></mscr>
Maximum Response Time	+CME ERROR: <err> 300ms</err>

<mscr></mscr>	MSC	MSC release version	
	0	R97	
	1	R99	
	<u>2</u>	Dynamic	

4.3.11. AT+QCFG="pdp/duplicatechk" Establish Multi PDNs with the Same APN

The command allows/refuses establishing multi PDNs with the same APN profile. The configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="PDP/duplicatechk" E	Establish Multi PDNs with the Same APN
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="pdp/duplicatechk"[, <enabl< th=""><th>If <enable></enable> is omitted, return the current configuration:</th></enabl<>	If <enable></enable> is omitted, return the current configuration:
e>]	+QCFG: "pdp/duplicatechk", <enable></enable>
	ОК
	If <enable> is not omitted, allow/refuse establishing multiple</enable>
	PDNs with the same APN profile:
	ОК
	Or
	ERROR



	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Write Command

<enable> 0 Refused to establish mu</enable>		Refused to establish multi PDNs with the same APN profile
	1	Allowed to establish multi PDNs with the same APN profile

4.3.12. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" RI Behavior when RING URC is Presented

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" RI Behavior when RING URC is Presented

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring", AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" and AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" control the RI (ring indicator) behavior when a URC is reported. These configurations will be stored into NV automatically. The ring indicator is active low. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" specifies the RI behavior when URC RING is presented to indicate an incoming call.

The sum of parameter **<activeduration>** and **<inactiveduration>** determines the interval time of **RING** indications when a call is coming.

Response

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring"[, <typeri>[,<pul< th=""><th>If <typeri>, <pulseduration>, <activeduration>,</activeduration></pulseduration></typeri></th></pul<></typeri>	If <typeri>, <pulseduration>, <activeduration>,</activeduration></pulseduration></typeri>
seduration>[, <activeduration>[,<inacti< th=""><th><pre><inactiveduration> and <ringnodisturbing> are omitted,</ringnodisturbing></inactiveduration></pre></th></inacti<></activeduration>	<pre><inactiveduration> and <ringnodisturbing> are omitted,</ringnodisturbing></inactiveduration></pre>
veduration>[, <ringnodisturbing>]]]]]</ringnodisturbing>	return the current configuration:
	+QCFG:
	"urc/ri/ring", <typeri>,<pulseduration>,<activeduration>,</activeduration></pulseduration></typeri>
	<inactiveduration>,<ringnodisturbing>,<pulsecount></pulsecount></ringnodisturbing></inactiveduration>
	ок
	If all configuration parameters are entered, set the RI
	behavior when RING URC is presented:
	ОК
	Or
	ERROR

+CME ERROR: <err>

300ms

If there is any error related to ME functionality:

Maximum Response Time



<typeri></typeri>	RI behavior	when URCs are presented
	"off"	No change. Ring indicator keeps inactive.
	" <u>pulse</u> "	Pulse. Pulse width determined by <pulseduration>.</pulseduration>
	"always"	Change to active. RI behavior can be restored to inactive by
		AT+QRIR.
	"auto"	When RING is presented to indicate an incoming call, the ring indicator changes to and keeps active. When ring of the incoming call ends, either answering or hanging up the incoming call, the ring indicator will change to inactive.
	"wave"	When RING is presented to indicate an incoming call. The ring indicator outputs a square wave. Both <activeduration></activeduration> and <inactiveduration></inactiveduration> are used to set parameters of the square wave. When the ring of incoming call ends, either answering or hanging up the incoming call, the ring indicator will change to inactive.
<pulseduration></pulseduration>	120ms. Thi	Ith of pulse. Value ranges from 1 to 2000ms and the default is s parameter is only meaningful when <typeri></typeri> is "pulse". If this s not needed, you can set it as null.
<activeduration></activeduration>		tive duration of the square wave, value ranges from 1ms to nd the default is 1000ms. This parameter is only meaningful when 'wave".
<inactiveduration></inactiveduration>		re duration of the square wave, value ranges from 1ms to nd the default is 5000ms. This parameter is only meaningful when "wave".
<ringnodisturbing></ringnodisturbing>	only meani example, w not to be o	r the ring indicator behavior could be disturbed. This parameter is ingful when <typeri></typeri> is configured to "auto" or "wave". For then <typeri></typeri> is configured to "wave", if the square wave need disturbed by other URCs (including SMS related URCs), then turbing> should be set to "on". RI behavior can be disturbed by other URCs when the behavior
	"on"	is caused by an incoming call ringing. RI behavior cannot be disturbed by other URCs when the
		behavior is caused by an incoming call ringing.
<pul><pul><pul></pul></pul></pul>	The count	of pulse. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri> is</typeri>
	"pulse". The	value ranges from 1 to 5 and the default is 1. The interval time
	between two	pulses is equal to <pulseduration></pulseduration> .



4.3.13. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" RI Behavior when Incoming SMS URCs are

Presented

The command specifies the RI (ring indicator) behavior when related incoming message URCs are presented. Related incoming message URCs list: **+CMT**, **+CMT**, **+CDS** and **+CBM**.

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" Presented	RI Behavior when Incoming SMS URCs are
Write Command AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming"[, <typeri>[,<pulseduration>]]</pulseduration></typeri>	Response If <typeri> and <pulseduration> are omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "urc/ri/smsincoming",<typeri>,<pulseduration>,<pulsec ount=""> OK</pulsec></pulseduration></typeri></pulseduration></typeri>
	If <typeri> and <pulseduration> are not omitted, set the RI behavior when incoming SMS URCs are presented: OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality:</pulseduration></typeri>
Maximum Response Time	+CME ERROR: <err> 300ms</err>

<typeri></typeri>	RI behavior when URCs are presented	
	"off"	No change. Ring indicator keeps inactive.
	" <u>pulse</u> "	Pulse. Pulse width determined by <pulseduration>.</pulseduration>
	"always"	Change to active. RI behavior can be restored to inactive by
		AT+QRIR.
<pul><pulseduration></pulseduration></pul>	The width of pulse. The value ranges from 1ms to 2000ms and the default is 120ms. This parameter is only valid when <typeri></typeri> is "pulse".	
<pul><pul><pul></pul></pul></pul>	The count of pulse. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri> is "pulse".</typeri>	
Value ranges from 1 to 5 and the default is 1. The interval time betweepulses is equal to <pulseduration>.</pulseduration>		ges from 1 to 5 and the default is 1. The interval time between two
		equal to <pulseduration></pulseduration> .



4.3.14. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" RI Behavior when Other URCs are Presented

The command specifies the RI (ring indicator) behavior when other URCs are presented.

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" RI Behav	vior when Other URCs are Presented
Write Command AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other"[, <typeri>[,<pul> ulseduration>]]</pul></typeri>	Response If <typeri> and <pulseduration> are omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "urc/ri/other",<typeri>,<pulseduration>,<pulsecount> OK</pulsecount></pulseduration></typeri></pulseduration></typeri>
	If <typeri> and <pulseduration> are not omitted, set the RI behavior when other URCs are presented: OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></pulseduration></typeri>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

		1 1100
<typeri></typeri>	RI behavior when URCs are presented	
	"off"	No change. Ring indicator keeps inactive.
	" <u>pulse</u> "	Pulse. Pulse width determined by <pulseduration>.</pulseduration>
<pul><pulseduration></pulseduration></pul>	The width of pulse. The value ranges from 1ms to 2000ms and the default is	
	120ms. This	parameter is valid only when <typeri> is "pulse".</typeri>
<pul><pul><pul></pul></pul></pul>	The count of pulse. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri> is "pulse".</typeri>	
	Value range	s from 1 to 5 and the default is 1. The interval time between two
	pulses is equ	ual to <pulseduration>.</pulseduration>

4.3.15. AT+QCFG="risignaltype" RI Signal Output Carrier

The command specifies the RI (ring indicator) signal output carrier.

AT+QCFG="risignaltype" RI Signa	al Output Carrier
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="risignaltype",[<risignatyp< th=""><th>If <risignatype></risignatype> is omitted, return the current configuration:</th></risignatyp<>	If <risignatype></risignatype> is omitted, return the current configuration:
e>]	+QCFG: "risignaltype", <risignatype></risignatype>



	ок
	If <risignatype> is not omitted, configure the RI signal output carrier: OK Or ERROR</risignatype>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<risignaltype></risignaltype>	RI signal outpu	ut carrier.
	" <u>respective</u> "	The ring indicator behaves on the port where URC is
		presented.
		For example, if a URC is presented on UART port, it is
		physical ring indicator. If URC is presented on USB port, it is
		virtual ring indicator. If URC is presented on USB AT port,
		and the port does not support ring indicator, then there will
		be no ring indicator. AT+QURCCFG="urcport" can get the
		port on which URC is presented.
	"physical"	No matter which port URC is presented on, URC only
		causes the behavior of physical ring indicator.

4.3.16. AT+QCFG="urc/delay" Delay URC Indication

The command can delay the output of URC indication until ring indicator pulse ends.

AT+QCFG="urc/delay" Delay UR	RC Indication
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="urc/delay"[, <enable>]</enable>	If <enable></enable> is omitted, return the current configuration:
	+QCFG: "urc/delay", <enable></enable>
	ок
	If <enable> is not omitted, set when the URC indication will</enable>
	be outputted:
	ОК
	Or



	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<enable></enable>	0	URC indication will be output when ring indicator pulse starts.		
	1	URC indication will be output when ring indicator pulse ends (only effective		
		when the type of ring indicator is "pulse". Please refer to		
		AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring", AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" and		
		AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" for more details).		

4.3.17. AT+QCFG="urc/cache" URC Cache Function

AT+QCFG="urc/cache" URC Cac	the Function
Write Command AT+QCFG="urc/cache", <enable></enable>	Response If <enable> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "urc/cache",<enable></enable></enable>
	ОК
	If <enable> is not omitted, enable/disable URC cache function: OK Or ERROR</enable>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<enable></enable>	0	Disable URC cache
	1	Enable URC cache



NOTE

The settings of the command will take effect immediately and will not be saved after power off.

Example

```
AT+QCFG="urc/cache"
                          //URC cache function is disabled
+QCFG: "urc/cache",0
OK
AT+QCFG="urc/cache",1
                          //Enable URC cache
OK
AT+QCFG="urc/cache"
+QCFG: "urc/cache",1
OK
//Make a call and send two messages to the module
AT+QCFG="urc/cache",0
                          //Disable URC cache
OK
RING
                           //Output cached URC
NO CARRIER
                           //Output cached URC
+CMTI: "ME",0
                           //Output cached URC
+CMTI: "ME",1
                           //Output cached URC
AT+QCFG="urc/cache"
+QCFG: "urc/cache",0
                           //URC cache function is disabled
OK
```

4.3.18. AT+QCFG="tone/incoming" Enable/Disable Ringing Tone

The command enables or disables ringing tone.



AT+ QCFG="tone/incoming" Enak	ole/Disable Ringing Tone
Write Command AT+QCFG="tone/incoming", <enable></enable>	Response If <enable> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "tone/incoming",<enable></enable></enable>
	ОК
	If <enable> is not omitted, enable/disable ring tone function: OK Or ERROR</enable>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>

<enable></enable>	0	Disable ring tone
	1	Enable local ring tone
	2	Enable ring tone

4.4. AT+QINDCFG URC Indication Configuration

The command is used to control URC indication.

AT+QINDCFG URC Indication Configuration	
Test Command AT+QINDCFG=?	Response +QINDCFG: "all",(0,1),(0,1) +QINDCFG: "csq",(0,1),(0,1) +QINDCFG: "smsfull",(0,1),(0,1) +QINDCFG: "ring",(0,1),(0,1) +QINDCFG: "smsincoming",(0,1),(0,1) +QINDCFG: "act",(0,1),(0,1)
Write Command AT+QINDCFG= <urctype>[,<enable>[,< savetonvram>]]</enable></urctype>	Response If <enable> and <savetonvram> are omitted, the current configuration will be returned: +QINDCFG: <urctype>,<enable></enable></urctype></savetonvram></enable>



	ок
	If <enable> and <savetonvram> are not omitted, set the URC indication configurations: OK Or ERROR</savetonvram></enable>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<urctype></urctype>	URC type	
	"all"	Main switch of all URCs. Default is ON.
	"csq"	Indication of signal strength and channel bit error rate
		change (similar to AT+CSQ). Default is OFF. If this
		configuration is ON, present:
		+QIND: "csq", <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>
	"smsfull"	SMS storage full indication. Default is OFF. If this
		configuration is ON, present:
		+QIND: "smsfull", <storage></storage>
	"ring"	RING indication. Default is ON.
	"smsincoming"	Incoming message indication, Default is ON.
		Related URCs list:
		+CMTI, +CMT, +CDS
	"act"	Indication of network access technology change.
		Default is OFF. If this configuration is ON, present:
		+QIND: "act", <actvalue></actvalue>
		<actvalue> is string format. The values are as below:</actvalue>
		"WCDMA"
		"HSDPA"
		"HSUPA"
		"HSDPA&HSUPA"
		"LTE"
		"UNKNOWN"
		The examples of URC are as below:
		+QIND: "act","HSDPA&HSUPA"
		+QIND: "act","UNKNOWN"
		The description of "act" is as below:
		1. If module does not register on network, the
		<actvalue> would be "UNKNOWN".</actvalue>



2. If this configuration is ON, the URC of "act" will be reported immediately. Only when the network access technology changes, a new URC will be reported.

<enable>
URC indication is ON or OFF
0 OFF
1 ON

<savetonvram>
Whether to save configuration into NV. Not saved by default.

whether to save configuration into NV. Not saved by default.

Not save

1 Save



5 (U)SIM Related Commands

5.1. AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)

The command requests the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) which is intended to permit the TE to identify the individual SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) that is attached to MT.

AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIMI=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+CIMI	TA returns <imsi></imsi> for identifying the individual (U)SIM which is attached to ME. <imsi></imsi>	
	ОК	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007		

Parameter

<IMSI> International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without double quotes)

Example

AT+CIMI	
460023210226023	//Query IMSI number of (U)SIM which is attached to ME
OK	



5.2. AT+CLCK Facility Lock

The command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a MT or a network facility **<fac>**. It can be aborted when network facilities are being set or interrogated. The factory default password of PF, PN, PU, PP and PC lock is "12341234".

AT+CLCK Facility Lock		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLCK=?	+CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s)</fac>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CLCK= <fac>,<mode>[,<passwd>[,,<class>]]</class></passwd></mode></fac>	This command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate the ME or network facility <fac></fac> . Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of network service (<mode></mode> =2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status></status> =0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class></class> .	
	If <mode> is not equal to 2 and command is set successful: OK</mode>	
	If <mode>=2 and the command is set successful:</mode>	
	+CLCK: <status>[,<class>]</class></status>	
	[]	
	ок	
Maximum Response Time	5s	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		

<fac></fac>	"SC"	(U)SIM (lock SIM/UICC card installed in the currently selected card slot) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued).
	"AO"	BAOC (Bar All Outgoing Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1).
	"OI"	BOIC (Bar Outgoing International Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1).
	"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Bar Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer to
		3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1).
	"AI"	BAIC (Bar All Incoming Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2).
	"IR"	BIC-Roam (Bar Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer
		to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2).



	"AB"	All Barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030) (applicable only for <mode></mode> =0).
	"AG"	All outgoing barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030) (applicable only for <mode>=0).</mode>
	"AC"	All incoming barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030) (applicable only for <mode>=0).</mode>
	"FD"	SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) fixed dialing memory feature (if PIN2 authentication has not been done during the current session, PIN2 is required as <passwd></passwd>).
	"PF"	Lock Phone to the very first inserted SIM/UICC card (also referred in the present document as PH-FSIM) (MT asks password when other SIM/UICC cards are inserted).
	"PN"	Network Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
	"PU"	Network Subset Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
	"PP"	Service Provider Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
	"PC"	Corporate Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
<mode></mode>	0	Unlock
	1	Lock
	2	Query status
<passwd></passwd>	Password	
<class></class>	1	Voice
	2	Data
	4	FAX
	<u>7</u>	All telephony except SMS
	8	Short message service
	16	Data circuit synchronization
	32	Data circuit asynchronization
<status></status>	0	OFF
	1	ON

Example

AT+CLCK="SC",2	//Query the status of (U)SIM card
+CLCK: 0	//The (U)SIM card is unlocked (OFF)
OK	
AT+CLCK="SC",1,"1234"	//Lock (U)SIM card, and the password is 1234
OK	
AT+CLCK="SC",2	//Query the status of (U)SIM card
+CLCK: 1	//The (U)SIM card is locked (ON)
ОК	
AT+CLCK="SC",0,"1234"	//Unlock (U)SIM card
ОК	



5.3. AT+CPIN Enter PIN

The command is used to enter a password or query whether or not the module requires a password which is necessary before it can be operated. The password may be (U)SIM PIN, (U)SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.

AT+CPIN Enter PIN	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPIN=?	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CPIN?	TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether or not
	some password is required.
	+CPIN: <code></code>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CPIN= <pin>[,<new pin="">]</new></pin>	TA stores a password, such as (U)SIM PIN, (U)SIM PUK, etc., which is necessary before it can be operated. If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken and an error message +CME ERROR is returned to TE.
	If the PIN required is (U)SIM PUK or (U)SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin, <new pin="">, is used to replace the old pin in the (U)SIM. OK</new>
Maximum Response Time	5s
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<code></code>	READY	MT is not pending for any password
	SIM PIN	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PIN to be given
	SIM PUK	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PUK to be given
	SIM PIN2	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PIN2 to be given
	SIM PUK2	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PUK2 to be given
	PH-NET PIN	MT is waiting for network personalization password to be given
	PH-NET PUK	MT is waiting for network personalization unblocking password
		to be given
	PH-NETSUB PIN	MT is waiting for network subset personalization password to be
		given



PH-NETSUB PUK MT is waiting for network subset personalization unblocking password to be given PH-SP PIN MT is waiting for service provider personalization password to be given PH-SP PUK MT is waiting for service provider personalization unblocking password to be given PH-CORP PIN MT is waiting for corporate personalization password to be given PH-CORP PUK MT is waiting for corporate personalization unblocking password to be given String type. Password. If the requested password was a PUK, such as (U)SIM PUK1, <pin> PH-FSIM PUK or another password, then <pin> must be followed by <new pin>.

String type. New password required if the requested code was a PUK.

Example

<new pin>

//Enter PIN

AT+CPIN?

+CPIN: SIM PIN //Query PIN code is locked

OK

AT+CPIN=1234 //Enter PIN

OK

+CPIN: READY

AT+CPIN? //PIN has already been entered

+CPIN: READY

OK

//Enter PUK and PIN

AT+CPIN?

+CPIN: SIM PUK //Query PUK code is locked

OK

AT+CPIN="26601934","1234" //Enter PUK and new PIN password

OK

+CPIN: READY AT+CPIN?

+CPIN: READY //PUK has already been entered

OK



5.4. AT+CPWD Change Password

The command sets a new password for the facility lock function defined by AT+CLCK.

AT+CPWD Change Password	
Test Command AT+CPWD=?	Response TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities
	and the maximum length of their password.
	+CPWD: (list of supported <fac>s),(<pwdlength>s)</pwdlength></fac>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CPWD= <fac>,<oldpwd>,<newpwd< td=""><td>TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.</td></newpwd<></oldpwd></fac>	TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.
>	
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	5s
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<fac></fac>	"SC"	(U)SIM (lock SIM/UICC card) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and	
		when this lock command is issued)	
	"AO"	BAOC (Bar All Outgoing Calls, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1)	
	"OI"	BOIC (Bar Outgoing International Calls, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1)	
	"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Bar Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country, refer to	
		3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1)	
	"AI"	BAIC (Bar All Incoming Calls, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2)	
	"IR"	BIC-Roam (Bar Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country, refer	
		to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2)	
	"AB"	All barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030, applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>	
	"AG"	All outgoing barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030, applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>	
	"AC	All incoming barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030, applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>	
	"P2"	(U)SIM PIN2	
<pwdlength></pwdlength>	Integer type. Maximum length of password		
<oldpwd></oldpwd>	Password specified for the facility from the user interface or with command.		
<newpwd></newpwd>	New password		



Example

AT+CPIN?

+CPIN: READY

OK

AT+CPWD="SC","1234","4321" //Change (U)SIM card password to "4321"

OK

//Restart module or re-activate the (U)SIM card

AT+CPIN? //Query PIN code is locked

+CPIN: SIM PIN

OK

AT+CPIN="4321" //PIN must be entered to define a new password "4321"

OK

+CPIN: READY

5.5. AT+CSIM Generic (U)SIM Access

The command allows a direct control of the (U)SIM that is installed in the currently selected card slot by a distant application on the TE. The TE shall then keep the processing of (U)SIM information within the frame specified by GSM/UMTS.

AT+CSIM Generic (U)SIM Access	S
Test Command AT+CSIM=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+CSIM= <length>,<command/></length>	Response +CSIM: <length>,<response></response></length>
	OK Or ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	



<length></length>	Integer type. Length of <command/> or <response></response> string.		
<command/>	Command transferred by the MT to the (U)SIM in the format as described in		
	3GPP TS 51.011.		
<response></response>	Response to the command transferred by the (U)SIM to the MT in the format as		
	described in 3GPP TS 51.011.		

5.6. AT+CRSM Restricted (U)SIM Access

The command offers easy and limited access to the (U)SIM database. It transmits the (U)SIM command number **<command>** and its required parameters to the MT.

AT+CRSM Restricted (U)SIM Acc	ess
Test Command	Response
AT+CRSM=?	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CRSM= <command/> [, <fileid>[,<p1< td=""><td>+CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1></td></p1<></fileid>	+CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1>
>, <p2>,<p3>[,<data>][,<pathid>]]]</pathid></data></p3></p2>	
	OK
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<command/>	(U)SIM command number	
	176 READ BINARY	
	178 READ RECORD	
	192 GET RESPONSE	
	214 UPDATE BINARY	
	220 UPDATE RECORD	
	242 STATUS	
<fileld></fileld>	Integer type; identifier for an elementary data file on (U)SIM, if used	by
	<command/> .	



<p1>, <p2>, <p3></p3></p2></p1>	Integer type; parameters transferred by the MT to the (U)SIM. These parameters are mandatory for every command, except GET RESPONSE and STATUS. The values are described in <i>3GPP TS 51.011</i> .
<data></data>	Information which shall be written to the (U)SIM (hexadecimal character format; refer to AT+CSCS).
<pathld></pathld>	The directory path of an elementary file on a SIM/UICC in hexadecimal format.
<sw1>, <sw2></sw2></sw1>	Integer type; information from the (U)SIM about the execution of the actual command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both cases, on successful or failed execution of the command.
<response></response>	Response of a successful completion of the command previously issued (hexadecimal character format; refer to AT+CSCS). STATUS and GET RESPONSE return data, which gives information about the current elementary data field. The information includes the type of file and its size (refer to <i>3GPPTS 51.011</i>). After READ BINARY, READ RECORD or RETRIEVE DATA command, the requested data will be returned. <response></response> is not returned after a successful UPDATE BINARY, UPDATE RECORD or SET DATA command.

5.7. AT+QCCID Show ICCID

The command returns the ICCID (Integrated Circuit Card Identifier) number of the (U)SIM card.

AT+QCCID Show ICCID	
Test Command AT+QCCID=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+QCCID	Response +QCCID: <iccid></iccid>
	OK Or ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<iccid></iccid>	ICCID (Integrated Circuit Card Identifier) number of the (U)SIM card	



Example

AT+QCCID //Query ICCID of the (U)SIM card

+QCCID: 89860025128306012474

OK

5.8. AT+QPINC Display PIN Remainder Counter

The command can query the number of attempts left to enter the password of (U)SIM PIN/PUK.

AT+ QPINC Display PIN Remain	der Counter
Test Command AT+QPINC=?	Response +QPINC: ("SC","P2")
Read Command AT+QPINC?	Response +QPINC: "SC", <pincounter>,<pukcounter> +QPINC: "P2", <pincounter>,<pukcounter> OK</pukcounter></pincounter></pukcounter></pincounter>
Write Command AT+QPINC= <facility></facility>	Response +QPINC: <facility>,<pincounter>,<pukcounter> OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></pukcounter></pincounter></facility>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<facility></facility>	"SC" (U)SIM PIN	;" (U)S	
	"P2" (U)SIM PIN2	" (U)S	
<pincounter></pincounter>	Number of attempts left to enter the password of PIN		
<pukcounter></pukcounter>	Number of attempts left to enter the password of PUK		



5.9. AT+QINISTAT Query Initialization Status of (U)SIM Card

The command is used to query the initialization status of (U)SIM card.

AT+QINISTAT Query Initialization	Status of (U)SIM Card
Test Command	Response
AT+QINISTAT=?	+QINISTAT: (0-7)
	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+QINISTAT	+QINISTAT: <status></status>
	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<status></status>	Initialization status of (U)SIM card. Actual value is the sum of several of the following four		
	kinds (e.g. 7=1+2+4 means CPIN READY & SMS DONE & PB DONE).		
	0	Initial state	
	1	CPIN READY. Operation like lock/unlock PIN is allowed	
	2	SMS initialization completed	
	4	Phonebook initialization completed	

5.10. AT+QSIMDET (U)SIM Card Detection

The command enables (U)SIM card hot-swap function. (U)SIM card is detected by GPIO interrupt. The level of (U)SIM card detection pin should also be set when the (U)SIM card is inserted.

AT+QSIMDET (U)SIM Card Detec	ET (U)SIM Card Detection	
Test Command	Response	
AT+QSIMDET=?	+QSIMDET: (0,1),(0,1)	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QSIMDET?	+QSIMDET: <enable>,<insertlevel></insertlevel></enable>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	



AT+QSIMDET= <enable>,<insertlevel></insertlevel></enable>	OK Or
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<enable></enable>	Enable or disable (U)SIM card detection	
	<u>0</u> Disable	
	1 Enable	
<insertlevel></insertlevel>	The level of (U)SIM detection pin when a (U)SIM card is inserted	
	<u>0</u> Low level	
	1 High level	

NOTES

- Hot-swap function is invalid if the configured value of <insertlevel> is inconsistent with hardware design.
- Hot-swap function takes effect after the module is restarted.

Example

AT+QSIMDET=1,0 OK	//Set (U)SIM card detection pin level as low when (U)SIM card is inserted
<remove (u)sim="" card=""></remove>	
+CPIN: NOT READY	
<insert (u)sim="" card=""></insert>	
+CPIN: READY	//If PIN1 of the (U)SIM card is unlocked

5.11. AT+QSIMSTAT (U)SIM Insertion Status Report

The command queries (U)SIM card insertion status or determines whether (U)SIM card insertion status report is enabled. The configuration of this command can be saved by AT&W.



AT+QSIMSTAT (U)SIM Insertio	n Status Report
Test Command	Response
AT+QSIMSTAT=?	+QSIMSTAT: (0,1)
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QSIMSTAT?	+QSIMSTAT: <enable>,<insertedstatus></insertedstatus></enable>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QSIMSTAT= <enable></enable>	ОК
	Or
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<enable></enable>	Enable or disable (U)SIM inserted status report. If it is enabled, when (U)SIM card is removed or inserted, the URC +QSIMSTAT: <enable>,<insertedstatus> will be</insertedstatus></enable>	
	reported.	
	<u>0</u> Disable	
	1 Enable	
<insertedstatus></insertedstatus>	(U)SIM card is inserted or removed. This argument is not allowed to be set.	
	0 Removed	
	1 Inserted	
	2 Unknown, before (U)SIM initialization	

Example

+QSIMSTAT? +QSIMSTAT: 0,1	//Query (U)SIM card inserted status
ОК	
AT+QSIMDET=1,0	
ОК	
AT+QSIMSTAT=1	//Enable (U)SIM card inserted status report
OK	
AT+QSIMSTAT?	
+QSIMSTAT: 1,1	
ок	
<remove (u)sim="" card="" the=""></remove>	



+QSIMSTAT : 1,0 //Report of (U)SIM card inserted status, removed

+CPIN: NOT READY AT+QSIMSTAT? +QSIMSTAT: 1,0

OK

<Insert a (U)SIM card>

+QSIMSTAT : 1,1 //Report of (U)SIM card inserted status, inserted

+CPIN: READY



6 Network Service Commands

6.1. AT+COPS Operator Selection

The command returns the current operators and their status, and allows setting automatic or manual network selection.

AT+COPS Operator Selection	
Test Command AT+COPS=?	Response TA returns a set of five parameters, each representing an operator presenting in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in the order of: home network, networks referenced in (U)SIM and other networks. +COPS: (list of supported <stat>,long alphanumeric <ope r="">, short alphanumeric <oper>, numeric <oper>, short alphanumeric <oper>, (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <forma t="">s)] OK</forma></mode></oper></oper></oper></ope></stat>
Read Command AT+COPS?	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Response TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, <format>, <oper> and <act> are omitted. +COPS: <mode>[,<format>[,<oper>][,<act>]] OK</act></oper></format></mode></act></oper></format></err>
Write Command AT+COPS= <mode>[,<format>[,<oper>[,<act>]]]</act></oper></format></mode>	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Response TA forces an attempt to select and register the GSM/UMTS network operator. If the selected operator is not available, no</err>



	other operator shall be selected (except <mode>=4). The format of selected operator name shall apply to further Read Commands (AT+COPS?).</mode>
	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	180s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<stat></stat>	0	Unknown
	1	Operator available
	2	Current operator
	3	Operator forbidden
<oper></oper>	Operator in format as per <mode></mode>	
<mode></mode>	0	Automatic mode. <oper> field is ignored</oper>
	1	Manual operator selection. <oper> field shall be present and <act> optionally</act></oper>
	2	Manually deregister from network
	3	Set only <format> (for AT+COPS? Read Command), and do not attempt</format>
		registration/deregistration (<oper> and <act> fields are ignored). This value is</act></oper>
		invalid in the response of Read Command.
	4	Manual/automatic selection. <oper> field shall be presented. If manual selection</oper>
		fails, automatic mode (<mode>=0) is entered</mode>
<format></format>	<u>0</u>	Long format alphanumeric <oper> which can be up to 16 characters long</oper>
	1	Short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>
	2	Numeric <oper>. GSM location area identification number</oper>
<act></act>	Access technology selected. Values 3, 4, 5, 6 occur only in the responsible Command while MS is in data service state and is not intended for the AT-	
	Comr	mand.
	2	UTRAN
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA
	7	E-UTRAN



Example

AT+COPS=? //List all current network operators

+COPS:

(1,"CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",2),(2,"CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",7),(3,"46011","460 11","46011",7),(3,"CHINA MOBILE","CMCC","46000",7),,(0-4),(0-2)

OK

AT+COPS? //Query the currently selected network operator

+COPS: 0,0,"CHN-UNICOM",7

OK

6.2. AT+CREG Network Registration Status

The Read Command returns the network registration status. The Write Command sets whether or not to present URC.

AT+CREG Network Registration Status	
Test Command AT+CREG=?	Response
AI+CREG=?	+CREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CREG?	TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat></stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements <lac></lac> and <ci></ci> are returned only when <n>=2</n> and ME is registered on the network. +CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat></n>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command	Response
AT+CREG[= <n>]</n>	TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code
	+CREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status. OK</n></stat>
Maximum Response Time	300ms



Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code: +CREG: <stat></stat>
	2	Enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information:
		+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>
<stat></stat>	0	Not registered. ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to
	1	Registered, home network
	2	Not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to
	3	Registration denied
	4	Unknown
	5	Registered, roaming
<lac></lac>	String type. Two bytes location area code in hexadecimal format	
<ci></ci>	String type. 28-bit (UMTS/LTE) cell ID in hexadecimal format	
<act></act>	Access technology selected	
	2	UTRAN
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA
	7	E-UTRAN

Example

AT+CREG=1 OK	
+CREG: 1 AT+CREG=2 OK	//URC reports that ME has registered on network //Activate extended URC mode
+CREG: 1,"D509","80D413D",7	//URC reports that operator has found location area code and cell ID



6.3. AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

The command indicates the received signal strength **<rssi>** and the channel bit error rate **<ber>**.

AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report	
Test Command AT+CSQ=?	Response The Test Command returns values supported by the TA. +CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s) OK</ber></rssi>
Execution Command AT+CSQ	Response The Execution Command returns received signal strength indication <rssi> and channel bit error rate <ber> ME. +CSQ: <rssi>,<ber> OK If there is error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></ber></rssi></ber></rssi>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<rssi></rssi>	0	-113dBm or less
	1	-111dBm
	230	-109dBm53dBm
	31	-51dBm or greater
	99	Not known or not detectable
<ber></ber>	Channel bit error rate (in percent)	
	07	As RXQUAL values in the table in 3GPP TS 45.008 subclause 8.2.4
	99	Not known or not detectable

Example

AT+CSQ=?

+CSQ: (0-31,99),(0-7,99)

OK

AT+CSQ



+CSQ: 28,99	//The current signal strength indication is 28 and channel bit error rate is 99
ок	

NOTE

After using network related commands such as AT+CCWA and AT+CCFC, it is recommended to wait for 3s before entering AT+CSQ so as to ensure that any network access required for the preceding command has been finished.

6.4. AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

The command edits and queries the list of preferred operators.

AT+CPOL Preferred Operator Lis	st
Test Command AT+CPOL=?	Response +CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s)</format></index>
Read Command AT+CPOL?	Response Query the list of preferred operators: +CPOL: <index>,<format>,<oper>[,<gsm>,<gsm_compact,<utr an="">,<e-utran>] OK</e-utran></gsm_compact,<utr></gsm></oper></format></index>
Write Command AT+CPOL= <index>[,<format>[,<oper> [<gsm>,<gsm_compact>,<utran>, <e-utran>]]]</e-utran></utran></gsm_compact></gsm></oper></format></index>	Response Edit the list of preferred operators: OK Or ERROR If the <index> is given but the <operator> is left out, the entry is deleted.</operator></index>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	



<index></index>	Integer type; the order number of operator in the (U)SIM preferred operator list		
<format></format>	0	Long format alphanumeric <oper></oper>	
	1	Short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>	
	2	Numeric <oper></oper>	
<oper></oper>	String t	String type; <format> indicates the format is alphanumeric or numeric (see AT+COPS)</format>	
<gsm></gsm>	GSM access technology		
	0	Access technology is not selected	
	1	Access technology is selected	
<gsm_com< th=""><th>npact></th><th>GSM compact access technology</th></gsm_com<>	npact>	GSM compact access technology	
	0	Access technology is not selected	
	1	Access technology is selected	
<utran></utran>	UTRAN access technology		
	0	Access technology is not selected	
	1	Access technology is selected	
<e-utran> E-UTRAN access technology</e-utran>			
	0	Access technology is not selected	
	1	Access technology is selected	

NOTE

The access technology selection parameters **<GSM>**, **<GSM_compact>**, **<UTRAN>** and **<E-UTRAN>** are required for (U)SIM cards or UICC's containing PLMN selector with access technology.

6.5. AT+COPN Read Operator Names

The command returns the list of operator names from the ME. Each operator code **<numericn>** that has an alphanumeric equivalent **<alphan>** in the ME memory is returned.

AT+COPN Read Operator Names	;
Test Command AT+COPN=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+COPN	Response +COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1> [] OK</alpha1></numeric1>
	If there is error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>



Maximum Response Time	Depends on the number of operator names.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<numericn></numericn>	String type; operator in numeric format (see AT+COPS)
<alphan></alphan>	String type; operator in long alphanumeric format (see AT+COPS)

6.6. AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update

The Write Command enables and disables automatic time zone update via NITZ. The configuration is stored to NV automatically.

AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone	Update
Test Command	Response
AT+CTZU=?	+CTZU: (0,1)
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CTZU= <onoff></onoff>	OK
	Or
	ERROR
Read Command	Response
AT+CTZU?	+CTZU: <onoff></onoff>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<onoff></onoff>	Integer ty	pe, indicates the mode of automatic time zone update
	<u>0</u>	Disable automatic time zone update via NITZ.
	1	Enable automatic time zone update via NITZ



Example

AT+CTZU: 0

OK
AT+CTZU=?
+CTZU: (0,1)

OK
AT+CTZU=1
OK
AT+CTZU: 1

6.7. AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting

The command controls the time zone reporting of changed event. If reporting is enabled, the MT returns the unsolicited result code **+CTZV**: **<tz>** or **+CTZE**: **<tz>**,**<dst>**,**<time>** whenever the time zone is changed. The configuration is stored to NV automatically.

AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting	
Test Command AT+CTZR=?	Response +CTZR: (0-2)
AITOIZI\-:	TO 12N. (0-2)
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CTZR= <reporting></reporting>	OK
	Or
	ERROR
Read Command	Response
AT+CTZR?	+CTZR: <reporting></reporting>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



<reporting>

Integer type, indicates the mode of time zone reporting

- O Disable time zone reporting of changed event
- Enable time zone reporting of changed event by unsolicited result code +CTZV: <tz>
- 2 Enable extended time zone reporting by unsolicited result code

+CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,<time>

<tz>

String type, represents the sum of the local time zone (difference between the local time and GMT is expressed in quarters of an hour) plus daylight saving time. The format is "±zz", expressed as a fixed width, two-digit integer with the range -48 ... +56. To maintain a fixed width, numbers in the range -9 ... +9 are expressed with a leading zero, e.g. "-09", "+00" and "+09".

<dst>

Integer type, indicates whether <tz> includes daylight savings adjustment

- 0 <tz> includes no adjustment for Daylight Saving Time
- 1 <tz> includes +1 hour (equals 4 quarters in <tz>) adjustment for daylight saving time
- 2 <tz> includes +2 hours (equals 8 quarters in <tz>) adjustment for daylight saving time

<time>

String type, represents the local time. The format is "YYYY/MM/DD,hh:mm:ss", expressed as integers representing year (YYYY), month (MM), date (DD), hour (hh), minute (mm) and second (ss). This parameter can be provided by the network when delivering time zone information and will be presented in the unsolicited result code of extended time zone reporting if provided by the network.

Example

AT+CTZR=2

OK

AT+CTZR?

+CTZR: 2

OK

+CTZE: "+32",0,"2018/03/23,06:51:13"

//<reporting> is 2



6.8. AT+QLTS Obtain the Latest Time Synchronized through Network

The command is used to obtain the latest time synchronized through network.

AT+QLTS Obtain the Latest Time	e Synchronized through Network
Test Command AT+QLTS=?	Response +QLTS: list of supported <mode>s OK</mode>
Execution Command AT+QLTS	Response The Execution Command returns the latest time that has been synchronized through network: +QLTS: <time>,<ds> OK</ds></time>
Write Command AT+QLTS= <mode></mode>	Response +QLTS: <time>,<dst> OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></dst></time>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<mode></mode>	Query network time mode
	0 Query the latest time that has been synchronized through network
	1 Query the current GMT time calculated from the latest time that has been synchronized through network
	Query the current LOCAL time calculated from the latest time that has been synchronized through network
<time></time>	String type value. Format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -48+48). E.g. 6th of May 2004, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals "04/05/06,22:10:00+08"
<ds></ds>	Daylight saving time.



NOTE

If the time has not been synchronized through network, the command will return a null time string: **+QLTS**: "".

Example

AT+QLTS=? //Query supported network time modes

+QLTS: (0-2)

OK

AT+QLTS //Query the latest time synchronized through network

+QLTS: "2017/01/13,03:40:48+32,0"

OK

AT+QLTS=0 //Query the latest time synchronized through network. It offers the same

function as Execution Command AT+QLTS.

+QLTS: "2017/01/13,03:40:48+32,0"

OK

AT+QLTS=1 //Query the current GMT time calculated from the latest time that has been

synchronized through network

+QLTS: "2017/01/13,03:41:22+32,0"

OK

AT+QLTS=2 //Query the current LOCAL time calculated from the latest time that has been

synchronized through network

+QLTS: "2017/01/13,11:41:23+32,0"

OK

6.9. AT+QNWINFO Query Network Information

The command indicates network information such as access technology selected, the operator and the band selected.

AT+QNWINFO Query Network Informatio	n
Test Command	Response
AT+QNWINFO=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+QNWINFO	+QNWINFO: <act>,<oper>,<band>,<channel></channel></band></oper></act>



	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<Act> String type; access technology selected

"NONE"
"WCDMA"
"HSDPA"
"HSUPA"
"HSPA+"
"TDD LTE"
"FDD LTE"

<oper> String type; operator in numeric format

<bar>

String type; band selected

"WCDMA 2100"
"WCDMA 1900"
"WCDMA 1800"
"WCDMA 1700 US"
"WCDMA 850"
"WCDMA 800"
"WCDMA 2600"
"WCDMA 900"

"WCDMA 1700 JAPAN"

"WCDMA 1500"

"WCDMA 850 JAPAN"

"LTE BAND 1" – "LTE BAND 43"

<channel> Integer type; channel ID

NOTE

If the devices have not been registered network, the command will return +QNWINFO: No Service.

Example

AT+QNWINFO=?

OK

AT+QNWINFO

+QNWINFO: "FDD LTE",46001,"LTE BAND 3",1650

OK



6.10. AT+QSPN Query the Service Provider Name

The command is used to query the service provider name.

AT+QSPN Query the Service Pro	vider Name
Test Command AT+QSPN=?	Response
	ок
Execution Command AT+QSPN	Response +QSPN: <fnn>,<snn>,<spn>,<alphabet>,<rplmn> OK</rplmn></alphabet></spn></snn></fnn>
Reference	

Parameter

rvice provider name habet of full and shortened network name GSM 7-bit default alphabet UCS2
phabet of full and shortened network name
·
rvice provider name
ortened name of network
Il name of network

NOTES

- 1. If **<alphabet>** is 0, **<FNN>** and **<SNN>** will be shown in GSM 7-bit default alphabet string.
- 2. If **<alphabet>** is 1, **<FNN>** and **<SNN>** will be shown in UCS2 hexadecimal string.

Example

AT+QSPN //Query the EONS information of RPLMN

+QSPN: "CHN-UNICOM", "UNICOM", "", 0, "46001"

OK



6.11. AT+QENG Query Network Information

The command is used to obtain the network information.

AT+QENG Query Network Inform	nation
Test Command	Response
AT+QENG=?	+QENG: (list of supported <celltype>s)</celltype>
	ок
Query the information of serving cell AT+QENG="servingcell"	Response
	In LTE mode: +QENG: "servingcell", <state>,"LTE",<is_tdd>,<mcc>,<m nc="">,<cellid>,<pcid>,<earfcn>,<freq_band_ind>,<ul_band width="">,<dl_bandwidth>,<tac>,<rsrp>,<rsrq>,<rssi>,<sin r="">,<srxlev></srxlev></sin></rssi></rsrq></rsrp></tac></dl_bandwidth></ul_band></freq_band_ind></earfcn></pcid></cellid></m></mcc></is_tdd></state>
	In WCDMA mode: +QENG: "servingcell", <state>,"WCDMA",<mcc>,<mnc>, <lac>,<cellid>,<uarfcn>,<psc>,<rac>,<rscp>,<ecio>,<phy ch="">,<sf>,<slot>,<speech_code>,<commod></commod></speech_code></slot></sf></phy></ecio></rscp></rac></psc></uarfcn></cellid></lac></mnc></mcc></state>
	ок
Query the information of neighbour cells AT+QENG="neighbourcell"	Response In LTE mode: [+QENG: "neighbourcell intra","LTE", <earfcn>,<pcid>,<r srq="">,<rsrp>,<rssi>,<sinr>,<srxlev>,<cell_resel_priority>, <s_non_intra_search>,<thresh_serving_low>,<s_intra_s earch=""> [+QENG: "neighbourcell inter","LTE",<earfcn>,<pcid>,<r srq="">,<rsrp>,<rssi>,<sinr>,<srxlev>,<cell_resel_priority>, <threshx_low>,<threshx_high> [+QENG:"neighbourcell","WCDMA",<uarfcn>,<cell_resel _priority="">,<thresh_xhigh>,<thresh_xlow>,<psc>,<rscp>< ecno>,<srxlev> In WCDMA mode: [+QENG:"neighbourcell","WCDMA",<uarfcn>,<srxqual>, <psc>,<rscp>,<ecno>,<set>,<rank>,<srxlev></srxlev></rank></set></ecno></rscp></psc></srxqual></uarfcn></srxlev></rscp></psc></thresh_xlow></thresh_xhigh></cell_resel></uarfcn></threshx_high></threshx_low></cell_resel_priority></srxlev></sinr></rssi></rsrp></r></pcid></earfcn></s_intra_s></thresh_serving_low></s_non_intra_search></cell_resel_priority></srxlev></sinr></rssi></rsrp></r></pcid></earfcn>
	[+QENG: "neighbourcell","LTE", <earfcn>,<cellid>,<rsr< td=""></rsr<></cellid></earfcn>



	p>, <rsrq>,<s_rxlev></s_rxlev></rsrq>
	ок
Reference	

<celltype> String format. The information of different cells.

"servingcell" The information of 3G/4G serving cells

"neighbourcell" The information of 3G/4G neighbour cells

<state> String format. UE state.

"SEARCH" UE is searching but could not (yet) find a suitable 3G/4G cell.

"LIMSRV" UE is camping on a cell but has not registered on the network.

"NOCONN" UE is camping on a cell and has registered on the network, and it

is in idle mode.

"CONNECT" UE is camping on a cell and has registered on the network, and a

call is in progress.

<is tdd> LTE TDD or FDD mode

<mcc> Number format. Mobile Country Code (first part of the PLMN code)

"-" Invalid

<mnc> Number format. Mobile Network Code (second part of the PLMN code)

'-" Invalid

Hexadecimal format. Location Area Code. The parameter determines the two

bytes location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. 00C1 equals 193 in decimal)

of the cell that was scanned. Range: 0-65535
"-" Cannot get the invalid value

<cellid> Hexadecimal format. Cell ID. The parameter determines the 16-bit (GSM) or 28-bit

(UMTS) cell ID. Range: 0-0xFFFFFF.

"-" Invalid

<pcd><pcid> Physical cell ID

<uarfcn> Number format. The parameter determines the UTRA-ARFCN of the cell that was

scanned

<earfcn> Number format. The parameter determines the E-UTRA-ARFCN of the cell that

was scanned

<freq_band_ind> E-UTRA frequency band (see 3GPP 36.101)

<ul_bandwidth> Number format. UL bandwidth

1.4MHz
 3MHz
 5MHz
 10MHz
 15MHz
 20MHz



<dl_bandwidth></dl_bandwidth>	Number format. DL bandwidth
_	0 1.4MHz
	1 3MHz
	2 5MHz
	3 10MHz
	4 15MHz
	5 20MHz
<tac></tac>	Tracking Area Code (see 3GPP 23.003 Section 19.4.2.3)
<psc></psc>	Number format. The parameter determines the primary scrambling code of the cell
	that was scanned
<rac></rac>	Number format. Routing Area Code. Range 0-255.
<rscp></rscp>	Number format. The parameter determines the Received Signal Code Power level
	of the cell that was scanned
<ecio></ecio>	Number format. Carrier to noise ratio in dB=measured Ec/lo value in dB.
<rsrp></rsrp>	Reference Signal Received Power (see 3GPP 36.214 Section 5.1.1)
<rsrq></rsrq>	Reference Signal Received Quality (see 3GPP 36.214 Section 5.1.2)
<rssi></rssi>	Number format. The parameter shows the Received Signal Strength Indication
	er format. Logarithmic value of SINR, Values are in 1/5th of a dB. Range: 0-250
which translates to -	
<phych></phych>	Physical channel
	0 DPCH
	1 FDPCH
<sf></sf>	Number format. Spreading factor.
	0 SF_4
	1 SF_8
	2 SF_16
	3 SF_32
	4 SF_64
	5 SF_128
	6 SF_256 7 SF 512
	8 UNKNOWN
<slot></slot>	Number format. (0-16): slot format for DPCH. (0-9): slot format for FDPCH
<pre><speech_code></speech_code></pre>	Destination number on which call is to be deflected
<commod></commod>	Number format. Compress mode
400mmour	Not support compress mode
	1 Support compress mode
<srxqual></srxqual>	Receiver automatic gain control on the camped frequency.
<ecno></ecno>	Number format. Carrier to noise ratio in dB = measured Ec/lo value in dB.
<set></set>	Number format. 3G neighbour cell set
	1 Active set
	2 Synchronous neighbour set
	3 Asynchronous neighbour set
<rank></rank>	Rank of this cell as neighbour for inter-RAT cell reselection



<s_rxlev></s_rxlev>	Suitable receive level for inter frequency cell	
<threshx_low></threshx_low>	To be considered for reselection. The suitable receive level value of an evaluated	
	lower priority cell must be greater than this value.	
<threshx_high></threshx_high>	To be considered for reselection. The suitable receive level value of an evaluated	
	higher priority cell must be greater than this value.	
<thresh_xhigh></thresh_xhigh>	Reselection threshold for high priority layers.	
<thresh_xlow></thresh_xlow>	Reselection threshold for low priority layers.	
<cpich_rscp></cpich_rscp>	Absolute power level of the common pilot channel as received by the UE in dBm	
	x10.	
<cpich_ecno></cpich_ecno>	Ratio of the received energy per PN chip for the common pilot channel to the	
	total received power spectral density at the UE antenna connector in dB x10.	
<srxlev></srxlev>	Number format. Select receive level value for base station in dB (see 3GPP	
	<i>25.304</i>).	
<cell_resel_priority< th=""><th>> Cell reselection priority. Range: 0-7.</th></cell_resel_priority<>	> Cell reselection priority. Range: 0-7.	
<s_non_intra_searc< th=""><th>Threshold to control non-intra frequency searches.</th></s_non_intra_searc<>	Threshold to control non-intra frequency searches.	
<thresh_serving_lo< th=""><th>w> Specifies the suitable receive level threshold (in dB) used by the UE on the</th></thresh_serving_lo<>	w> Specifies the suitable receive level threshold (in dB) used by the UE on the	
	serving cell when reselecting towards a lower priority RAT/frequency.	
<s_intra_search></s_intra_search>	Cell selection parameter for the intra frequency cell.	

NOTE

Example

AT +QENG="neighbourcell"

+QENG: "servingcell","LIMSRV","LTE","FDD",460,11,6935932,30,1825,3,4,4,6934,-115,-13,-83,13,0

OK

AT +QENG="neighbourcell"

+QENG: "neighbourcell intra","LTE",38950,276,-3,-88,-65,0,37,7,16,6,44

+QENG: "neighbourcell inter","LTE",39148,-,-,-,-,37,0,30,7,-,-,-,

+QENG: "neighbourcell inter","LTE",37900,-,-,-,-,0,0,30,6,-,-,-,-

OK

[&]quot;-" or - indicates the parameter is invalid under current condition.



6.12. AT+QCAINFO Query Carrier Aggregation Parameters

The command is used to query carrier aggregation parameters.

AT+QCAINFO Query Carrier Agg	regation Parameters
Test Command	Response
AT+QCAINFO=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+QCAINFO	+QCAINFO:
	"PCC", <freq>,<bandwidth>,<band>,<pcell_state>,<pcid>,</pcid></pcell_state></band></bandwidth></freq>
	<rsrp>,<rsrq>,<rssi>,<sinr></sinr></rssi></rsrq></rsrp>
	"SCC", <freq>,<bandwidth>,<band>,<scell_state>,<pcid>,,<rsrp>,<rsrq>,<rssi>,<sinr></sinr></rssi></rsrq></rsrp></pcid></scell_state></band></bandwidth></freq>
	131/2,13142,13312,31117
	ок
	If no second cell was active:
	OK
Reference	

Parameter

<pcc></pcc>	Primary carrier component	
<scc></scc>	Secondary carrier component	
<freq></freq>	EARFCN	
<bandwidth></bandwidth>	Bandwidth	
	6 1.4MHZ	
	15 3MHZ	
	25 5MHZ	
	50 10MHZ	
	75 15MHZ	
	100 20MHZ	
<band></band>	Band information.	
<pcell_state></pcell_state>	Primary cell state	
	0 No serving	
	1 Registered	
<scell_state></scell_state>	Secondary cell state	
	0 Deconfigured	
	1 Configured deactivated	
	2 Configured activated	
<pcid></pcid>	Physical Cell ID	
<rsrp></rsrp>	Reference Signal Received Power (see 3GPP 36.214 Section 5.1.1.)	
<rsrq></rsrq>	Reference Signal Received Quality (see 3GPP 36.214 Section 5.1.2.)	



<rssi></rssi>	Number format. The parameter shows the Received Signal Strength Indication
<sinr></sinr>	Number format. Logarithmic value of SINR. Values are in 1/5th of a dB. Range:
	0-250, which translates to -20dB -+30dB.



7 Call Related Commands

7.1. ATA Answer an Incoming Call

The command connects the module to an incoming voice or data call indicated by a RING URC.

ATA Answer an Incoming Call	
Execution Command ATA	Response TA sends off-hook to the remote station. Response in case of data call, if successfully connected CONNECT <text> And TA switches to data mode. Note: <text> outputs only when <value> is greater than 0 in ATX <value> parameter setting. When TA returns to command mode after call release: OK Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected:</value></value></text></text>
	Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected: OK Response if no connection: NO CARRIER
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.
Reference	
V.25ter	

NOTES

- 1. Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.
- 2. This command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
- 3. See also ATX.



Example

RING //A voice call is ringing

AT+CLCC

+CLCC: 1,0,0,1,0,"",128 //PS call in LTE mode

+CLCC: 2,1,4,0,0,"02154450290",129 //Incoming call

OK

ATA //Accept the voice call with ATA

OK

7.2. ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number

The command can be used to set up outgoing voice and data calls. Supplementary services can also be controlled with this command.

ATD Mobile Originated Call to Di	al a Number
Execution Command ATD <n>[<mgsm>][;]</mgsm></n>	Response This command can be used to set up outgoing voice, data or fax calls. It also serves to control supplementary services.
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4): NO DIALTONE
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4): BUSY
	If a connection cannot be established: NO CARRIER
	If connection is successful and there is a non-voice call: CONNECT <text></text>
	And TA switches to data mode.
	Note: <text></text> outputs only when <value></value> is greater than 0 in ATX<value></value> parameter setting.
	When TA returns to command mode after call release: OK
	If connection is successful and there is a voice call: OK
Maximum Response Time	5s, determined by network (AT+COLP=0).



Reference	
V.25ter	

<n></n>	String of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers
	Dialing digits: 0-9, *, #, +, A, B, C
	Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored: ,(comma), T, P, !, W, @
<mgsm></mgsm>	String of GSM modifiers:
	Actives CLIR (Disable presentation of own number to the called party)
	i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own number to the called party)
	G Activates closed user group invocation for this call only
	g Deactivates closed user group invocation for this call only
<;>	Only required to set up voice call, return to command state

NOTES

- 1. This command may be aborted generally by receiving an **ATH** command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
- 2. Parameter "I" and "i" only if no "*" or "#" code is within the dial string.
- 3. See **ATX** command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.
- 4. Responses returned after dialing with **ATD**:

For voice call, two different responses mode can be determined. TA returns **OK** immediately either after dialing was completed or after the call was established. The setting is controlled by **AT+COLP**. Factory default is **AT+COLP=0**, which causes the TA to return **OK** immediately after dialing was completed. Otherwise TA will return **OK**, **BUSY**, **NO DIAL TONE**, or **NO CARRIER**.

- 5. Using ATD during an active voice call:
 - When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
 - The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using AT+CLCC command.

Example

ATD10086;	//Dialing out the party's number	
ОК		



7.3. ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

The command disconnects circuit switched data calls or voice calls. **AT+CHUP** is also used to disconnect the voice call.

ATH Disconnect Existing Connection	
Execution Command ATH[n]	Response Disconnect existing call by local TE from command line and terminate the call. OK
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

<n></n>	0	Disconnect existing call from command line and terminate the call
---------	---	---

7.4. AT+CVHU Voice Hang up Control

The command controls whether ATH can be used to disconnect the voice call.

AT+CVHU Voice Hang up Contro	ol Communication of the Commun
Test Command	Response
AT+CVHU=?	+CVHU: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CVHU?	+CVHU: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CVHU= <mode></mode>	ОК
	Or
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



<mode></mode>	0	ATH can be used to disconnect the voice call
	1	ATH is ignored but OK response is returned

7.5. AT+CHUP Hang up Calls

The command cancels all voice calls in the state of Active, Waiting and Held. For data connections, use **ATH**.

AT+CHUP Hang up Calls	
Test Command AT+CHUP=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CHUP	Response OK Or ERROR
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP 27.007	

Example

RING	//Incoming call
AT+CHUP OK	//Hang up the call

7.6. +++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode

The +++ character sequence causes the module to switch from data mode to AT command mode. It allows inputting AT commands while maintaining the data connection with the remote device.

+++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode	
Execution Command	Response
+++	This command is only available when TA is in data mode. The
	"+++" character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data
	flow over the AT interface and switch to command mode. This
	allows entering AT command while maintaining the data



	connection with the remote server or, accordingly, the GPRS connection.
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

NOTES

- 1. To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, the following sequence should be followed:
 - Do not input any character within 1s before inputting +++.
 - Input +++ within 1s, and no other characters can be inputted during the time.
 - Do not input any character within 1s after +++ has been inputted.
 - Switch to command mode successfully; otherwise return to step 1.
- 2. To return back to data mode from command mode, please enter **ATO**.
- 3. Another way to change to command mode is through DTR level change, and please refer to **AT&D** command for details.

7.7. ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode

The command resumes the connection and switches back from command mode to data mode.

ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	
Execution Command ATO[n]	Response TA resumes the connection and switches back to data mode from command mode. If connection is not successfully resumed: NO CARRIER
	If connection is successfully resumed, TA returns to data mode from command mode CONNECT <text></text>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	



<n> 0 Switch from command mode to data mode

NOTE

When TA returns to data mode from command mode successfully, **CONNECT <text>** is returned. Please note that **<text>** outputs only when **<value>** is greater than 0 in **ATX<value>** parameter setting.

7.8. ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call

The command controls automatic answering mode for the incoming calls.

ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call	
Read Command	Response
ATS0?	<n></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
ATS0= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the number of rings before
	auto-answer.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

Parameter

<n> 0 Automatic answering is disabled
1-255 Enable automatic answering on the ring number specified

NOTE

If <n> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call is answered automatically.



Example

ATS0=3 OK	//Set three rings before automatically answering a call
RING	//A call is coming
RING	
RING	//Automatically answering the call after three rings

7.9. ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing

The command is implemented for compatibility reasons only, and has no effect.

ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing	
Read Command	Response
ATS6?	<n></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
ATS6= <n></n>	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

Parameter

|--|

7.10. ATS7 Set Time to Wait for Connection Completion

The command specifies the amount of time (unit: second) to wait for the connection completion in case of answering or originating a call. If no connection is established during the time, the module disconnects from the line.



ATS7 Set Time to Wait for Connection Completion	
Read Command ATS7?	Response <n></n>
	ок
Write Command ATS7= <n></n>	Response This parameter setting determines the amount of time (unit: second) to wait for the connection completion in case of answering or originating a call. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disabled
	1-255	Number of seconds to wait for connection completion

7.11. ATS8 Set the Time to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier

The command is implemented for compatibility reasons only, and has no effect.

ATS8 Set the Time to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier	
Read Command	Response
ATS8?	<n></n>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
ATS8= <n></n>	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

Parameter

<n></n>	0	No pause when comma encountered in dial string
	1- <u>2</u> -255	Number of seconds to wait for comma dial modifier



7.12. ATS10 Set Disconnection Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier

The command determines the amount of time (unit: tenths of a second) during which the UE remains connected in absence of a data carrier.

ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier		
Read Command	Response	
ATS10?	<n></n>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
ATS10= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time (unit: tenths of a second) during which the TA will remain connected in absence of a data carrier. If the data carrier is once more detected before disconnection, the TA remains connected. OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

Parameter

<n></n>	1- <u>15</u> -254	Number of tenths of seconds to wait before disconnecting after UE has indicated
		the absence of received line signal

7.13. AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

The Write Command selects the type of number for further dialing commands **ATD** according to 3GPP Specifications. The Test Command returns values supported a compound value.

AT+CSTA Select Type of Address	s
Test Command	Response
AT+CSTA=?	+CSTA: (list of supported <type>s)</type>
	ок
Read Command	Response



AT+CSTA?	+CSTA: <type></type>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CSTA= <type></type>	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<type></type>	Current address type setting.	
	129	Unknown type
	145	International type (contains the character "+")

7.14. AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME

The execution command returns the list of all current calls. If the command is executed successfully, but no calls existed, then no information response but **OK** is sent to TE.

AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME	
Test Command	Response
AT+CLCC=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CLCC	TA returns a list of current calls of ME. If the command is executed successfully, but no calls are existed, then no information but OK response is sent to TE. [+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]]</alpha></type></number></mpty></mode></stat></dir></id1>
	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms



<idx></idx>	Integer type; call identification number as described in 3GPP TS 22.030 subclause		
	4.5.5.1; this number can be used in AT+CHLD command operations		
<dir></dir>	> 0 Mobile originated (MO) call		
	1	Mobile terminated (MT) call	
<stat></stat>	State of the call		
	0	Active	
	1	Held	
	2	Dialing (MO call)	
	3	Alerting (MO call)	
	4	Incoming (MT call)	
	5	Waiting (MT call)	
<mode></mode>	Bearer	r/tele service	
	0	Voice	
	1	Data	
	2	FAX	
<mpty></mpty>	0	Call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties	
	1	Call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties	
<number></number>	Phone number in string type in format specified by <type></type>		
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008, subclause 10.5.4.7		
	for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:		
	129	Unknown type	
	145	International type (contains the character "+")	
	161	National type	
<alpha></alpha>	Alphan	umeric representation of <number></number> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook.	

Example

ATD10086;	//Establish a call
OK	
AT+CLCC	
+CLCC: 1,0,0,1,0,"",128	//PS call in LTE mode
+CLCC: 2,0,0,0,0,"10086",129	//Establish a call, and the call has been answered
OK	

7.15. AT+CR Service Reporting Control

The command controls the module whether or not to transmit an intermediate result code **+CR**: **<serv>** to the TE when a call is being set up.



If it is enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g. **CONNECT**) is transmitted.

AT+CR Service Reporting Control	
Test Command	Response
AT+CR=?	+CR: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CR?	+CR: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CR=[<mode>]</mode>	TA controls whether or not intermediate result code +CR:
	<serv> is returned from the TA to the TE when a call set up. OK</serv>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable
	1	Enable
<serv></serv>	ASYNC	Asynchronous transparent
	SYNC	Synchronous transparent
	RELASYNC	Asynchronous non-transparent
	REL SYNC	Synchronous non-transparent
	GPRS	GPRS

7.16. AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication

The command controls whether or not to use the extended format of incoming call indication. When it is enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code **+CRING**: **<type>** instead of the normal **RING**.



AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication	
Test Command	Response
AT+CRC=?	+CRC: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CRC?	+CRC: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CRC=[<mode>]</mode>	TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming
	call indication is used.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable extended format
	1	Enable extended format
<type></type>	ASYNC	Asynchronous transparent
	SYNC	Synchronous transparent
	RELASYNC	Asynchronous non-transparent
	REL SYNC	Synchronous non-transparent
	FAX	Facsimile
	VOICE	Voice

Example

AT+CRC=1 OK	//Enable extended format
+CRING: VOICE ATH OK	//Indicate incoming call to the TE
AT+CRC=0 OK	//Disable extended format
RING ATH OK	//Indicate incoming call to the TE



7.17. AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter

The Write Command sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are originated.

AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter	
Test Command AT+CRLP=?	Response TA returns values supported. RLP (Radio Link Protocol) versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <ver> is not presented). +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s),(list of supported <mw< td=""> s>s),(list of supported <t1>s),(list of supported <n2>s),<ver> +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s),(list of supported <mw< td=""> s>s),(list of supported <t1>s),(list of supported <n2>s),<ver> +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s),(list of supported <mw< td=""> s>s),(list of supported <iws>s),(list of supported <mw< td=""> s>s),(list of supported <t1>s),(list of supported <mw< td=""> s>s),(list of supported <t1>s),(list of supported <n2>s),<ver> er></ver></n2></t1></mw<></t1></mw<></iws></mw<></iws></ver></n2></t1></mw<></iws></ver></n2></t1></mw<></iws></ver>
Read Command AT+CRLP?	Response TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <ver> is not presented). +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver> OK</ver></n2></t1></mws></iws></ver>
Write Command AT+CRLP=[<iws>[,<mws>[,<t1>[,<n2>[,<ver>]]]]]</ver></n2></t1></mws></iws>	Response TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are set up. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS27.007	

Parameter

<iws></iws>	0- <u>61</u>	Interworking window size (IWF to MS)
	0- <u>240</u> -488	For <ver>=</ver> 2
<mws></mws>	0- <u>61</u>	Mobile window size (MS to IWF)



	0- <u>240</u> -488	For <ver>=</ver> 2
<t1></t1>	38- <u>48</u> -255	Acknowledgment timer T1 in a unit of 10ms
	42- <u>52</u> -255	For <ver></ver> =2
<n2></n2>	1- <u>6</u> -255	Retransmission attempts N2
<ver></ver>	0-2	RLP version number in integer format

7.18. AT+QECCNUM Configure Emergency Call Numbers

The command can be used to query, add and delete ECC numbers (emergency call numbers). There are two kinds of ECC numbers: ECC numbers without (U)SIM and ECC numbers with (U)SIM. The default ECC numbers without (U)SIM is 911, 112, 00, 08, 110, 999, 118 and 119. The default ECC number with (U)SIM is 911 and 112 will always be supported as ECC numbers, and cannot be deleted. ECC numbers can be saved into NV automatically. If the (U)SIM card contains ECC file, the numbers in ECC file can also be regarded as ECC numbers.

The maximal supported ECC numbers of each type is 20.

AT+QECCNUM Configure Emerg	ency Call Numbers
Test Command	Response
AT+QECCNUM=?	+QECCNUM: (0-2)
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QECCNUM= <mode>,<type>[,<ecc< td=""><td>If <mode> is equal to 0, query the ECC numbers. In this</mode></td></ecc<></type></mode>	If <mode> is equal to 0, query the ECC numbers. In this</mode>
num1>[, <eccnum2>,[,<eccnumn>]]</eccnumn></eccnum2>	case, <eccnumn></eccnumn> should be omitted, and the response is:
]	+QECCNUM: <type>,<eccnum1>,<eccnum2>[]</eccnum2></eccnum1></type>
	OK
	If <mode> is not equal to 0: <mode>=1 is used to add the</mode></mode>
	ECC number; <mode>=2 is used to delete the ECC number.</mode>
	In this case, at least one ECC number <eccnumn></eccnumn> should be
	inputted, and the response is:
	ок
	Or
	ERROR
Read Command	Response
AT+QECCNUM?	+QECCNUM: 0, <eccnum1>,<eccnum2>[]</eccnum2></eccnum1>
	OK



Maximum Response Time	300ms
-----------------------	-------

<mode></mode>	ECC number operation mode	
	0 Query ECC numbers	
	1 Add ECC numbers	
	2 Delete ECC numbers	
<type></type>	ECC number type	
	0 ECC numbers without (U)SIM	
	1 ECC numbers with (U)SIM	
<eccnum></eccnum>	String type; ECC numbers (e.g.110, 119)	

Example

```
AT+QECCNUM=?
                              //Query the supported ECC number operation mode
+QECCNUM: (0-2)
OK
AT+QECCNUM?
                              //Query the ECC numbers with or without (U)SIM
+QECCNUM: 0,"911","112","00","08","110","999","118","119"
+QECCNUM: 1,"911","112"
OK
AT+QECCNUM=0,1
                              //Query the ECC numbers with (U)SIM
+QECCNUM: 1,"911","112"
OK
AT+QECCNUM=1,1,"110", "234" //Add "110" and "234" into the type of ECC numbers with (U)SIM
AT+QECCNUM=0,1
                              //Query the ECC numbers with (U)SIM
+QECCNUM: 1, "911","112","110","234"
OK
AT+QECCNUM=2,1,"110" //Delete "110" from the type of ECC numbers with (U)SIM
OK
AT+QECCNUM=0,1
                              //Query the ECC numbers with (U)SIM
+QECCNUM: 1, "911","112","234"
OK
```



7.19. AT+QHUP Hang up Call with a Specific Release Cause

The command can terminate a call or calls (including both voice call and data call) with a specific *3GPP TS 24.008* release cause specified by the host.

AT+QHUP Hang up Call with a Specific Release Cause	
Test Command AT+QHUP=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+QHUP= <cause>[,<idx>]</idx></cause>	Response OK Or ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.
Reference	

<cause></cause>	Release	Release cause, 3GPP TS 24.008 release cause to be indicated to the network.	
	1	Release cause "unassigned (unallocated) number"	
	16	Release cause "normal call clearing"	
	17	Release cause "user busy"	
	18	Release cause "no user responding"	
	21	Release cause "call rejected"	
	27	Release cause "destination out of order"	
	31	Release cause "normal, unspecified"	
	88	Release cause "incompatible destination"	
<idx></idx>	Call iden	tification number is an optional index in the list of current calls indicated by	
	AT+CLCC. AT+QHUP will terminate the call identified by the given call number. T default call number 0 is not assigned to any call, but signifies all calls.		
	<u>O</u>	Terminate all known calls. However, if circuit switches data calls and	
		voice calls at the same time, this command only terminates the CSD	
		calls.	
	17	Terminate the specific call with identification number.	



Example

AT+QHUP=? //Test Command

OK

ATD10010; //Dial 10010

OK

ATD10086; //Dial 10086

OK

AT+CLCC //Query the status of calls

+CLCC: 1,0,1,0,0,"10010",129 +CLCC: 2,0,0,0,0,"10086",129

OK

AT+QHUP=17,1 //Terminate the call of which call ID is 1. Disconnect cause is "user busy"

OK

AT+CLCC //Query the status of calls

+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129

OK

AT+QHUP=16 //Terminate all existed calls. Disconnect cause is "normal call clearing"

OK

AT+CLCC

OK

7.20. AT^DSCI Call Status Indication

The command is used to indicate the call status.

Response
^DSCI: (0,1)
OK
OK
Response
^DSCI: <n></n>
ок
Response
TA enables or disables the presentation of the DSCI at the
TE.
ОК



<n></n>	0	DSCI not provisioned
	1	DSCI provisioned

NOTE

When the presentation of the DSCI at the TE is enabled, an unsolicited result code is returned after the action:

^DSCI: <id>,<dir>,<stat>,<type>,<number>,<num_type>

Parameters

<id> Call ID Call direction <stat> Call state

CALL_LOCAL_HOLD
CALL_ORIGINAL
CALL_CONNECT
CALL_INCOMING
CALL_WAITING
CALL_END

7 CALL_ALERTING

<type> Call type

Voice callPS call

<number> Phone number

<num_type> Type of phone number

Example

//Dial a call
AT^DSCI=1 //Enable DSCI

OK

ATD10086; //Dial 10086

OK

^DSCI: 1,0,2,0,10086,129 //A call is originated

^DSCI: 1,0,7,0,10086,129 //The call is alerting

^DSCI: 1,0,3,0,10086,129 //The call is connected

ATH OK



^DSCI: 1,0,6,0,10086,129 //The call is ended.

//Incoming call.

RING

^DSCI: 1,1,4,0,13022100000,129 //A call is coming.

RING

^DSCI: 1,1,6,0,13022100000,129 //The call is ended.

NO CARRIER

7.21. AT+QCHLDIPMPTY Remove a Participant from the Conference Call

The command is used to remove a participant from the conference call. It is only for VoLTE.

AT+QCHLDIPMPTY Remove a participant from the Conference Call	
Test Command	Response
AT+QCHLDIPMPTY=?	+QCHLDIPMPTY: <number></number>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QCHLDIPMPTY= <number></number>	ОК
	Or
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<number> String type. A call number.



8 Phonebook Commands

8.1. AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

The command can get the subscribers own number(s) from the (U)SIM.

AT+CNUM Subscriber Number	
Test Command	Response
AT+CNUM=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CNUM	[+CNUM: [<alpha>], <number>,<type>]</type></number></alpha>
	OK
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP 27.007	

<alpha></alpha>	Optional alphanumeric string associated with <number>; the used character set</number>	
	should be the one selected with AT+CSCS command	
<number></number>	String type phone number of format specified by <type></type>	
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:	
	129 Unknown type	
145 International type (contains the character "+")		
	161 National type	



8.2. AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

The command can search the phonebook entries starting with the given **<findtext>** string from the current phonebook memory storage selected with **AT+CPBS**, and return all found entries sorted in alphanumeric order.

AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPBF=?	+CPBF: <nlength>,<tlength></tlength></nlength>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CPBF= <findtext></findtext>	[+CPBF: <index>,<number>,<type>,<text>]</text></type></number></index>
	ок
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the storage of phonebook entries.
Reference	
3GPP 27.007	

<nlength></nlength>	Integer type, indicates the maximum length of field <number></number>	
<tlength></tlength>	Integer type, indicates the maximum length of field <text></text>	
<findtext></findtext>	String type, field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by</tlength>	
	AT+CSCS.	
<index></index>	Integer type, in the range of location numbers of phone book memory	
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause	
	10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:	
	129 Unknown type	
	145 International type (contains the character "+")	
	161 National type	
<text></text>	String type, field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by</tlength>	
	AT+CSCS.	



8.3. AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries

The command can return phonebook entries in location number range <index1>... <index2> from the current phonebook memory storage selected with AT+CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned.

AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPBR=?	+CPBR: (list of supported <index>s),<nlength>,<tlength></tlength></nlength></index>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CPBR= <index1>[,<index2>]</index2></index1>	+CPBR: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text></text></type></number></index1>
	ок
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the storage of phonebook entries.
Reference	
3GPP 27.007	

<index></index>	Integer type, in the range of location numbers of phone book memory	
<nlength></nlength>	Integer type, indicates the maximum length of field <number></number>	
<tlength></tlength>	Integer type, indicates the maximum length of field <text></text>	
<index1></index1>	The first phone book record to read	
<index2></index2>	The last phonebook record to read	
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause	
	10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:	
	129 Unknown type	
	145 International type (contains the character "+")	
	161 National type	
<text></text>	String type, field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by</tlength>	
	AT+CSCS.	



8.4. AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

The command selects phonebook memory storage, which is used by other phonebook commands. The Read Command returns currently selected memory, the number of used locations and the total number of locations in the memory when supported by manufacturer. The Test Command returns supported storages as compound value.

AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)</storage>	
	ок	
	Or	
	ERROR	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <storage>,<used>,<total></total></used></storage>	
	OK	
	Or	
	ERROR	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
W. '' - O	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Write Command	Response OK	
AT+CPBS= <storage></storage>		
	ERROR	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
3GPP 27.007		

<storage></storage>	" <u>SM</u> "	(U)SIM phonebook
	"DC"	ME dialed calls list (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this storage)
	"FD"	(U)SIM fix dialing-phone book (AT+CPBW operation need the authority of PIN2)
	"LD"	(U)SIM last-dialing-phone book (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this storage)



	"NAO" NAT ' 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1	
	"MC" ME missed (unanswered) calls list (AT+CPBW may not be	applicable to this
	storage)	
	"ME" Mobile equipment phonebook	
	"RC" ME received calls list (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this	s storage)
	"EN" (U)SIM (or ME) emergency number (AT+CPBW may not be	applicable to this
	storage)	
	"ON" (U)SIM own numbers (MSISDNs) list	
<used></used>	Integer type, indicates the total number of used locations in selected me	mory
<total></total>	Integer type, indicates the total number of locations in selected memory	

8.5. AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

The command writes phonebook entry in location number **<index>** in the current phonebook memory storage selected with **AT+CPBS**. It can also delete a phonebook entry in location number **<index>**.

AT+CPBW Write Phonebook En	try
Test Command	Response
AT+CPBW=?	+CPBW: (The range of supported <index>s),<nlength>,(list</nlength></index>
	of supported <type>s),<tlength></tlength></type>
	ок
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command	Response
AT+CPBW=[<index>][,<number>[,<ty< td=""><td>ОК</td></ty<></number></index>	ОК
pe>[, <text>]]]</text>	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP 27.007	



<index></index>	Integer type, in the range of location numbers of phone book memory. If <index> is not</index>		
	given, the first free entry will be used. If <index> is given as the only parameter, the</index>		
	phonebook entry specified by <location> is deleted.</location>		
<nlength></nlength>	Integer type, indicates the maximum length of field <number></number>		
<tlength></tlength>	Integer type, indicates the maximum length of field <text></text>		
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause		
	10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:		
	129 Unknown type		
	145 International type (contains the character "+")		
	161 National type		
<text></text>	String type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by</tlength>		
	AT+CSCS.		

Example

AT+CSCS="GSM"

OK

AT+CPBW=10,"15021012496",129,"QUECTEL"

OK //Make a new phonebook entry at location 10

AT+CPBW=10 //Delete entry at location 10

OK



9 Short Message Service Commands

9.1. AT+CSMS Select Message Service

The command selects messaging service **<service>** and returns the types of messages supported by the ME.

AT+CSMS Select Message Service		
Test Command AT+CSMS=?	Response +CSMS: (list of supported <service>s)</service>	
Read Command AT+CSMS?	OK Response +CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK</bm></mo></mt></service>	
Write Command AT+CSMS= <service></service>	Response +CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></bm></mo></mt>	
Maximum Response Time Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	300ms	

<service></service>	Type of message service		
	<u>0</u>	3GPP TS 23.040 and 3GPP TS 23.041 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is	
		compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features	
		which do not require new command syntax may be supported, e.g. correct	
		routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes).	
	1	3GPP TS 23.040 and 3GPP TS 23.041 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is	



		compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2+ version; the requirement of	
		<service> setting 1 is mentioned under corresponding command</service>	
		descriptions).	
<mt></mt>	Mobile to	erminated messages	
	0	Type not supported	
	<u>1</u>	Type supported	
<mo></mo>	Mobile o	ginated messages	
	0	Type not supported	
	<u>1</u>	Type supported	
 	Broadca	cast type messages	
	0	Type not supported	
	<u>1</u>	Type supported	

Example

AT+CSMS=? +CSMS: (0,1)	//Test command
OK AT+CSMS=1 +CSMS: 1,1,1	//Set type of message service as 1
OK AT+CSMS? +CSMS: 1,1,1,1	//Read command
ок	

9.2. AT+CMGF Message Format

The command specifies the input and output format of the short messages. <mode> indicates the format of messages used with send, list, read and write commands and unsolicited result codes resulting from received messages.

The format of messages can be either PDU mode (entire TP data units used) or text mode (headers and body of the messages given as separate parameters). Text mode uses the value of parameter **<chset>** specified by command **AT+CSCS** to inform the character set to be used in the message body in the TA-TE interface.



AT+CMGF Message Format	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CMGF?	+CMGF: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGF[= <mode>]</mode>	TA sets parameter to denote which kind of I/O format of
	messages is used.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	PDU mode
	1	Text mode

9.3. AT+CSCA Service Center Address

The Write Command updates the SMSC address when mobile originated SMS are transmitted. In text mode, the setting is used by Write Command. In PDU mode, setting is used by the same command, but only when the length of the SMSC address is coded into the **<pdu>** parameter which equals to zero.

AT+CSCA Service Center Address	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSCA=?	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca></tosca></sca>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CSCA= <sca>[,<tosca>]</tosca></sca>	ОК
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:



	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

<sca></sca>	Service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in string
	format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7-bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command AT+CSCS in
	3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <tosca>.</tosca>
<tosca></tosca>	Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address
	octet in integer format (default refer to <toda>).</toda>

Example

AT+CSCA="+8613800210500",145	//Set SMS service center address
OK	
AT+CSCA?	//Query SMS service center address
+CSCA: "+8613800210500",145	
ОК	

9.4. AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage

The command selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc.

AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage	
Test Command AT+CPMS=?	Response +CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s),(list of supported <mem3>s)</mem3></mem2></mem1>
Read Command AT+CPMS?	OK Response +CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3>,<total3> OK</total3></used3></mem3></total2></used2></mem2></total1></used1></mem1>
Write Command	Response



AT+CPMS= <mem1>[,<mem2>[,<mem 3="">]]</mem></mem2></mem1>	TA selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc. +CPMS: <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3> OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></total3></used3></total2></used2></total1></used1></mem3></mem2></mem1>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<mem1></mem1>	Messages to be read and deleted from this memory storage	
	"SM"	(U)SIM message storage
	"ME"	Mobile equipment message storage
	"MT"	Same as "ME" storage
	"SR"	SMS status report storage location
<mem2></mem2>	Messages	will be written and sent to this memory storage
	"SM"	(U)SIM message storage
	"ME"	Mobile equipment message storage
	"MT"	Same as "ME" storage
	"SR"	SMS status report storage location
<mem3></mem3>	Received n	nessages will be placed in this memory storage if routing to PC is not set
	(AT+CNMI)	
	"SM"	(U)SIM message storage
	"ME"	Mobile equipment message storage
	"MT"	Same as "ME" storage
	"SR"	SMS status report storage location
<usedx></usedx>	Integer type	e, number of current messages in <memx></memx>
<totalx></totalx>	Integer type	e, total number of messages which can be stored in <memx></memx>

Example

AT+CPMS? //Query the current SMS message storage

+CPMS: "ME",0,255,"ME",0,255,"ME",0,255

OK

AT+CPMS="SM","SM","SM" //Set SMS message storage as "SM"

+CPMS: 0,50,0,50,0,50



OK

AT+CPMS? //Query the current SMS message storage

+CPMS: "SM",0,50,"SM",0,50,"SM",0,50

OK

9.5. AT+CMGD Delete Messages

The command deletes short messages from the preferred message storage <mem1> location <index>. If <delflag> is presented and not set to 0, then the ME shall ignore <index> and follow the rules of <delflag> shown as below.

AT+CMGD Delete Messages	
Test Command AT+CMGD=?	Response +CMGD: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <delflag>s) OK</delflag></index>
Write Command AT+CMGD= <index>[,<delflag>]</delflag></index>	Response TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location <index>. OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR:<err></err></index></mem1>
Maximum Response Time	300ms Note: Operation of <delflag> depends on the storage of deleted messages.</delflag>
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<index></index>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.	
<delflag></delflag>	O Delete the message specified in <index></index>	
	1	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage</mem1>
	2	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage and sent mobile originated</mem1>
		messages
	3	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage, sent and unsent mobile</mem1>
		originated messages
	4	Delete all messages from <mem1> storage</mem1>



Example

AT+CMGD=1	//Delete the message specified in <index>=1</index>
OK	
AT+CMGD=1,4	//Delete all messages from <mem1> storage</mem1>
ОК	

9.6. AT+CMGL List Messages

The Read Command returns messages with status value **<stat>** from preferred message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If the status of the message is "REC UNREAD", the status in the storage changes to "REC READ". When executing command **AT+CMGL** without status value **<stat>**, it will report the list of SMS with "REC UNREAD" status.

AT+CMGL List Messages	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGL=?	+CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s)</stat>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGL[= <stat>]</stat>	If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and the command is exec
	uted successfully:
	For SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:
	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<too< td=""></too<></scts></alpha></oa></stat></index>
	a/toda>, <length>]<cr><lf><data>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></data></lf></cr></length>
	For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:
	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<sct< td=""></sct<></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index>
	s>, <dt>,<st>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></st></dt>
	For SMS-COMMANDs:
	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></ct></fo></stat></index>
	For CBM storage:
	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><c< td=""></c<></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index>
	R> <lf><data>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></data></lf>
	OK



	If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and the command is exe cuted successfully: +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pddu><cr><lf></lf></cr></pddu></lf></cr></length></alpha></stat></index>
	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Execution Command	Response
AT+CMGL	List all messages with "REC UNREAD" status from message
	storage <mem1>, and then the status in the storage changes to "REC READ".</mem1>
	300ms.
Maximum Response Time	Note: Operation of <stat> depends on the storage of listed</stat>
	messages.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

<stat></stat>	In text mode:	
	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages
	"REC READ"	Received read messages
	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages
	"ALL"	All messages
	In PDU mode:	
	0	Received unread messages
	1	Received read messages
	2	Stored unsent messages
	3	Stored sent messages
	4	All messages
<index></index>	Integer type, in the	range of location numbers supported by the associated memory
<da></da>	Destination Address	s. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
	string format; BC	D numbers (or GSM 7-bit default alphabet characters) are
	converted to charac	cters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command
	AT+CSCS in 3GPP	TS 27.007); type of address is given by <toda>.</toda>
<oa></oa>	Originating address	s. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format; BCD	numbers (or GSM 7-bit default alphabet characters) are converted
	to characters of the	currently selected TE character set (refer to command AT+CSCS



in *TS 27.007*); type of address is given by **<tooa>**.

<alpha> String type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry

found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified; the used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS (see definition of this command in 3GPP TS 27.007).

<scts> Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in

time-string format (refer to <dt>).

<toda> Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address

octet in integer format.

<tooa> Type of originating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address

Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to **<toda>**).

(AT+CMGF=0) the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC

address octets are not counted in the length).

In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

- If **<dcs>**, indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7-bit default alphabet is used and **<fo>** indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set.

- If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to **AT+CSCS** command in *3GPP TS* 27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of **Annex A** in *3GPP TS* 27.007.

- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character Π (GSM 7 bit default alphabet 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55)).

If <dcs>, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

In the case of CBS: 3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:

- If <dcs>, indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7-bit default alphabet is used:
- If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A in 3GPP TS 27.007.
- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7-bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.

In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to

TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) 3GPP TS 27.007.

<pdu>

<data>



Example

AT+CMGF=1	//Set SMS message format as text mode
OK	
AT+CMGL="ALL"	//List all messages from message storage
+CMGL: 1,"STO UNSENT","",,	
<this a="" from="" is="" quectel="" test=""></this>	
+CMGL: 2,"STO UNSENT","",,	
<this a="" from="" is="" quectel="" test=""></this>	
ок	

9.7. AT+CMGR Read Messages

The Read Command returns SMS message with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If status of the message is "REC UNREAD", status in the storage changes to "REC READ".

AT+CMGR Read Messages	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGR=?	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGR= <index></index>	TA returns SMS message with location value <index> from message storage <mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is "REC UNREAD", status in the storage change es to "REC READ". If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and the command is executed successfully: For SMS-DELIVER: +CMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pi>,<pi>,<pi>,<pi>,<pi>,<pi>,,<pi>,,<pi>,,,,,,,,,,<p< td=""></p<></pi></pi></pi></pi></pi></pi></pi></pi></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat></mem1></index>
	d>, <dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></sca></dcs>
	For SMS-SUBMIT:
	+CMGR: <stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc s>,[<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></sca></vp></dc </pid></fo></toda></alpha></da></stat>
	ок
	For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: +CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<s< td=""></s<></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat>



	t>
	ок
	For SMS-COMMANDs: +CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>], <length><cr><lf><cdata>]</cdata></lf></cr></length></toda></da></mn></pid></ct></fo></stat>
	ок
	For CBM storage: +CMGR: <stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn></stat>
	ок
	If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and command is execute d successfully:
	+CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha></stat>
	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of message content.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<index></index>	Integer type value i memory	n the range of location numbers supported by the associated
<stat></stat>	In text mode "REC UNREAD"	Descrived upreed masses
		Received unread messages
	"REC READ"	Received read messages
	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages
	"ALL"	All messages
	In PDU mode	
	0	Received unread messages
	1	Received read messages
	2	Stored unsent messages
	3	Stored sent messages



	4 All messages
<alpha></alpha>	String type alphanumeric representation of <da></da> or <oa></oa> corresponding to the entry
\aipiia>	found in MT phonebook. Implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The
	used character set should be the one selected with AT+CSCS command (see definition
	of this command in 3GPP TS 27.007).
<da></da>	Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
7007	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7-bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in
	3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <toda></toda> .
<0a>	Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
\0 a>	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7-bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in
	3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <tooa></tooa> .
<scts></scts>	Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in
400102	time-string format (refer to <dt>).</dt>
<fo></fo>	First octet. Depending on the command or result code: First octet of 3GPP TS 23.040
102	SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or
	SMS-COMMAND in integer format. If a valid value has been entered once, the
	parameter can be omitted.
<pid></pid>	Protocol identifier. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default
\pia_	0).
<dcs></dcs>	Data coding scheme. Depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038
\u03 /	SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in
	integer format.
<vp></vp>	Validity period. Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo></fo> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040
1100	TP-Validity-Period either in integer format or in time-string format (refer to <dt></dt>).
<mn></mn>	Message number. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Number in integer format.
<mr></mr>	Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.
<ra></ra>	Recipient address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in
Ti Wi	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command).
	The type of address is given by <tora></tora> .
<tora></tora>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address
100101	octet in integer format (default refer <toda></toda>).
<toda></toda>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address
	octet in integer format.
<tooa></tooa>	Type of originating address.3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address
	octet in integer format (default refer to <toda></toda>).
<sca></sca>	Service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in string
	format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7-bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in
	3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <tosca></tosca> .
<tosca></tosca>	Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet
<tosca></tosca>	Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <toda></toda>).



<length></length>	Me	ssage length. Integer type. Indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of	
	the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters, or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0)</cdata></data>		
	the	length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets	
	are	not counted in the length).	
<data></data>	The text of short message. Please refer Chapter 14.8 for details.		
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU		
	in	hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA	
	character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to		
	as	two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).	
<prt></prt>	Prid	prity	
	0	Normal	
	1	Interactive	
	2	Urgent	
	3	Emergency	
<fmt></fmt>	Fo	rmat	
	0	GSM 7 bit	
	1	ASCII	
	6	UNICODE	
<prv></prv>	Priv	•	
	0	Normal	
	1	Restricted	
	2	Confidential	
	3	Secret	
<lang></lang>	Lar	nguage	
	0	Unspecified	
	1	English	
	2	French	
	3	Spanish	
	4	Japanese	
	5	Korean	
	6	Chinese	
	7	Hebrew	
<type></type>	0	Normal	
	1	CPT	
	2	Voice Mail	
	3	SMS Report	

Example

+CMTI: "SM",3 //Indicates that new message has been received and saved to <index>=3 of "SM"

AT+CSDH=1

OK

AT+CMGR=3 //Read message



+CMGR: "REC UNREAD","+8615021012496",,"13/12/13,15:06:37+32",145,4,0,0,"+861380021050 0",145,27

<This is a test from Quectel>

OK

9.8. AT+CMGS Send Messages

The Write Command sends a short message from TE to network (SMS-SUBMIT). After invoking the Write Command, wait for the prompt > and then start to write the message. After that, enter <CTRL+Z> to indicate the ending of PDU and begin to send the message. Sending can be cancelled by giving <ESC> character. Abortion is acknowledged with OK, though the message will not be sent. The message reference <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. The value can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.

AT+CMGS Send Messages	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGS=?	OK
Write Command	Response
1) If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1):	TA sends message from TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT).
AT+CMGS= <da>[,<toda>]<cr></cr></toda></da>	Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on</mr>
text is entered	successful message delivery. Optionally (when AT+CSMS
<ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	<pre><service> value is 1 and the network supports) <scts> is</scts></service></pre>
<esc> means quit without sending</esc>	returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.
2) If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0):	
AT+CMGS= <length><cr></cr></length>	If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and sent successfully:
PDU is given <ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	+CMGS: <mr></mr>
	ок
	If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and sent successfully:
	+CMGS: <mr></mr>
	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	



<da></da>	Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7-bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command
	AT+CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007); type of address is given by <toda>.</toda>
<toda></toda>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.
<length></length>	Message length. Integer type, indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).</cdata></data>
<mr></mr>	are not counted in the length). Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

Example

AT+CMGF=1	//Set SMS message format as text mode
OK	
AT+CSCS="GSM"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK	
AT+CMGS="15021012496"	
> <this a="" from="" is="" quectel="" test=""></this>	//Enter in text, <ctrl+z></ctrl+z> send message, <esc></esc> quits without sending
+CMGS: 247	
OK	

9.9. AT+CMMS Send More Messages

The command controls the continuity of the SMS relay protocol link. If the feature is enabled (and supported by the currently used network) multiple messages can be sent faster as the link is kept open.

AT+CMMS Send More Messages	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMMS=?	+CMMS: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CMMS?	+CMMS: <n></n>
	OK



Write Command AT+CMMS= <n></n>	Response OK Or ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<n> 0 Feature disabled

- 1 Keep enabled until the time between the response of the latest message send command (AT+CMGS, AT+CMSS, etc.) and the next send command exceeds 1-5 seconds (the exact value is up to ME implementation); then ME shall close the link and TA switches <n> back to 0 automatically.
- Feature enabled. If the time between the response of the latest message send command and the next send command exceeds 1-5 seconds (the exact value is up to ME implementation), ME shall close the link but TA will not switch <n> back to 0 automatically.

NOTE

After the use of read command, a delay of 5-10 seconds is required before issuing the Write Command. Otherwise **+CMS ERROR**: **500** may appear.

9.10. AT+CMGW Write Messages to Memory

The Write and Execution Commands store short messages from TE to memory storage **<mem2>**, and then the memory location **<index>** of the stored message is returned. Message status will be set to "stored unsent" by default; but parameter **<stat>** also allows other status values to be given.

The syntax of input text is the same as the one specified in AT+CMGS Write Command.

AT+CMGW Write Messages to Memory		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGW=?	OK	
Write Command	Response	
1) If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1):	TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or	



AT+CMGW= <oa da="">[,<tooa toda="">[,<st< th=""><th>SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>, and</mem2></th></st<></tooa></oa>	SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>, and</mem2>
at>]] <cr></cr>	then the memory location <index></index> of the stored message is
text is entered	returned. By default the message status will be set to 'stored
<ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	unsent', but parameter <stat></stat> also allows other status values
<esc> quits without sending</esc>	to be given.
2) If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0):	If writing is successful:
AT+CMGW= <length>[,<stat>]<cr></cr></stat></length>	+CMGW: <index></index>
PDU is given <ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	
	ОК
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

<da></da>	Destination ad	dress. 3GPP TS 23.	040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
	string format. E	BCD numbers (or GS	M 7-bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of t	he currently selected	d TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in
	3GPP TS 27.0	07). The type of addr	ress is given by <toda></toda> .
<0a>	Originating ad	dress. 3GPP TS 23	.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format. E	BCD numbers (or GS	M 7-bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of	the currently selected	d TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in
	3GPP TS 27.0	07). The type of add	ress given by <tooa></tooa> .
<tooa></tooa>	Type of origina	ting address. 3GPP	TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address
	octet in integer	r format (default refe	to <toda></toda>).
<stat></stat>	PDU mode	Text mode	Explanation
	0	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages
	1	"REC READ"	Received read messages
	2	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
	3	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages
	4	"ALL"	All messages
<toda></toda>	Type of recipion	ent address. 3GPP	TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address
	octet in integer	r format.	
<length></length>	Message leng	th. Integer type, indi	cating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of
	the message b	oody <data> (or <cda< th=""><th>ata>) in characters, or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0),</th></cda<></data>	ata>) in characters, or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0),
	the length of the	he actual TP data ur	nit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets
	are not counte	d in the length).	
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of	SMS: 3GPP TS 24.0	11 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.04TPDU in
	hexadecimal for	ormat: ME/TA convei	rts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character



long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

<index>

Index of message in selected storage <mem2>.

Example

AT+CMGF=1 OK	//Set SMS message format as text mode
AT+CSCS="GSM" OK	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
AT+CMGW="15021012496"	
> <this a="" from="" is="" quectel="" test=""></this>	//Enter in text. Use <ctrl+z></ctrl+z> to write message or <esc></esc> to quit without sending
+CMGW: 4	
ОК	
AT+CMGF=0	//Set SMS message format as PDU mode
OK	
AT+CMGW=18	
> 0051FF00000008000A0500030002016D4B8	BBD5
+CMGW: 5	
ОК	

9.11. AT+CMSS Send Messages from Storage

The Write Command sends a message with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem2>** to the network. If a new recipient address **<da>** is given for SMS-SUBMIT, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message.

AT+CMSS Send Messages from	Storage
Test Command	Response
AT+CMSS=?	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CMSS= <index>[,<da>[,<toda>]]</toda></da></index>	TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <da> is given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery</mr></da></mem2></index>



	status report result code. If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and sent successfully: +CMSS: <mr>[,<scts>]</scts></mr>
	ок
	If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and sent successfully: +CMSS: <mr>[,<ackpdu>]</ackpdu></mr>
	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<index></index>	Integer type in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.		
<da></da>	Destination Address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in		
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7-bit default alphabet characters) are		
	converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command		
	AT+CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007); type of address is given by <toda>.</toda>		
<toda></toda>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address		
	octet in integer format.		
<mr></mr>	Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.		
<scts></scts>	Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in		
	time-string format (refer to <dt>).</dt>		
<ackpdu></ackpdu>	Format is same for <pdu> in case of SMS, but without 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address</pdu>		
	field and parameter shall be bounded by double quote characters like a normal string		
	type parameter.		

Example

AI+CMGF=1	//Set SMS message format as text mode
ОК	
AT+CSCS="GS	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK	
AT+CMGW="15021012496"	
> Hello	//Enter in text. Use <ctrl+z> to send message or</ctrl+z>
	<esc> to quit without sending</esc>
+CMGW: 4	



OK
AT+CMSS=4
+CMSS: 54

//Send the message of index 4 from memory storage.

OK

9.12. AT+CNMA Mew Message Acknowledgement to UE/TE

The Write and Execution Commands confirm successful receipt of a new message (SMS-DELIVER or SMS-STATUS-REPORT) routed directly to the TE. If the UE does not receive acknowledgement within required time (network timeout), it sends an **RP-ERROR** message to the network. The UE will automatically disable routing to the TE by setting both **<mt>** and **<ds>** values of **AT+CNMI** to 0.

AT+CNMA New Message Acknow	wledgement to UE/TE
Test Command	Response
AT+CNMA=?	+CNMA: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ок
Execution Command	Response
AT+CNMA	OK
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command	Response
AT+CNMA= <n></n>	OK
	Or
	ERROR
	If the are in any array related to NAT from the moliture
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	



<n> Parameter required only for PDU mode

- O Command operates similarly as in text mode
- 1 Send positive (RP-ACK) acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode
- Send negative (RP-ERROR) acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode.

NOTE

The Execute and Write commands shall only be used when **AT+CSMS** parameter **<service>** equals 1 (phase 2+) and an appropriate URC has been issued by the module, i.e.:

- **+CMT** for **<mt>**=2 incoming message classes 0,1,3 and none;
- +CMT for <mt>=3 incoming message classes 0 and 3;
- +CDS for <ds>=1.

Example

AT+CSMS=1

OK

AT+CNMI=1,2,0,0,0

OK

AT+CMGF=1

OK

AT+CSDH=1

OK

+CMT: "+8615021012496",,"13/03/18,17:07:21+32",145,4,0,0,"+8613800551500",145,28

This is a test from Quectel. //Short message is outputted directly when SMS is incoming.

AT+CNMA //Send ACK to the network

OK

AT+CNMA

+CMS ERROR: 340 //The second time return error; it needs ACK only once

9.13. AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting Configuration

The Write Command selects the procedure on how the received new messages from the network are indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR is at low level (ON). If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR is at high level (OFF)), message receiving should be done as specified in *3GPP TS 23.038*.



AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting	Configuration
Test Command AT+CNMI=?	Response +CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of supported <bm>s),(list of supported <ds>s),(list of supported <bfr>s) OK</bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>
Read Command AT+CNMI?	Response +CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr> OK</bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>
Write Command AT+CNMI[= <mode>[,<mt>[,<bm>[,<ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]</bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>	Response TA selects the procedure on how the received new messages from the network are indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR is at low level (ON). If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR is at high level (OFF)), message receiving should be done as specified in 3GPP TS 23.038. OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications
		can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded
		and replaced with the new received indications.
	1	Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes
		when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in data mode). Otherwise forward them directly
		to the TE.
	<u>2</u>	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in data
		mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly
		to the TE.
<mt></mt>	The r	ules for storing received SMS depend on its data coding scheme (refer to 3GPPTS
	23.038	8) and preferred memory storage (AT+CPMS) setting, and the value is:
	0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.



<u>1</u>	If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed
	to the TE by using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>

- SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT: [<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CMT: <oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,</length>]<CR><LF><data> (text mode enabled; about the parameters in italics, please refer to AT+CSDH command). Class 2 messages result in indication as defined in <mt>=1.
- 3 Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE by using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2. Messages of other classes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1.

The rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer to 3GPP TS 23.038) and the setting of Select CBM Types (AT+CSCB); and the value is:

- O No CBM indications are routed to the TE.
- New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode); or +CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data> (text mode)
- <ds> 0 No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.
 - 1 SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code:
 - +CDS: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode)
 - +CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,,<st> (text mode)
 - 2 If SMS-STATUS-REPORT is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code:
 - +CDSI:<mem>,<index>
- **d** TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when **mode** 1...2 is entered (**OK** response shall be given before flushing the codes).
 - 1 TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when **<mode>** 1...2 is entered.

NOTE

Unsolicited result code:

+CMTI: <mem>,<index> Indicates that new message has been received

+CMT: [<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> Short message is outputted directly

+CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> Cell broadcast message is outputted directly

Example

AT+CMGF=1 //Set SMS message format as text mode

OK

AT+CSCS="GSM" //Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE

OK

AT+CNMI=1,2,0,1,0 //Set SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to the TE



OK

AT+CSDH=1 //Show text mode parameters

OK

+CMT: "+8615021012496",,"13/03/18,17:07:21+32",145,4,0,0,"+8613800551500",145,28

This is a test from Quectel. //Short message is outputted directly when an SMS is incoming.

9.14. AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Types

The Write Command selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME. The command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.

AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast	Message Types
Test Command AT+CSCB=?	Response It returns supported modes as a compound value. +CSCB: (list of supported <mode>s) OK</mode>
Read Command AT+CSCB?	Response +CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcss> OK</dcss></mids></mode>
Write Command AT+CSCB= <mode>[,mids>[,<dcss>]]</dcss></mode>	Response TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME. OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<mode></mode>	Message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are accepted</dcss></mids>	
	1 Message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not accepted</dcss></mids>	
<mids></mids>	String type. All different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer to <mid>)</mid>	
	(default is empty string), e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922"	
<dcss></dcss>	String type. All different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (refer to	
	<dcs>) (default is empty string), e.g. "0-3,5"</dcs>	



9.15. AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters

The Write Command controls whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes.

AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSDH=?	+CSDH: (list of supported <show>s)</show>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSDH?	+CSDH: <show></show>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSDH[= <show>]</show>	OK
	Or
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

Parameter

<show></show>	<u>0</u>	Do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA, +CSMP (<sca>,</sca>
		<tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid>, <dcs>) and <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT,</tooa></toda></length></dcs></pid></vp></fo></tosca>
		+CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text
		mode
	1	Show the values in result codes

Example

AT+CSDH=0

OK

AT+CMGR=2

+CMGR: "STO UNSENT","",

<This is a test from Quectel>

OK

AT+CSDH=1

OK

AT+CMGR=2

+CMGR: "STO UNSENT","",,128,17,0,0,143,"+8613800551500",145,18



<This is a test from Quectel> OK

9.16. AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters

The command is used to set values for additional parameters needed when a short message is sent to the network or placed in a storage in text mode.

AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Pa	arameters
Test Command	Response
AT+CSMP=?	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSMP?	+CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs></dcs></pid></vp></fo>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSMP= <fo>[,<vp>[,<pid>[,<dcs>]]]</dcs></pid></vp></fo>	TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (AT+CMGF=1). It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by the SMSC (<vp> ranges from 0 to 255) or define the absolute time of the validity period termination (<vp> is a string). OK</vp></vp>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<fo></fo>	First octet. Depending on the command or result code: First octet of 3GPP TS 23.040 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, SMS-COMMAND
	in integer format. If a valid value has been entered once, parameter can be omitted.
<vp></vp>	Validity period. Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040</fo>
	TP-Validity-Period either in integer format or in time-string format (refer to <dt>).</dt>
<pid></pid>	Protocol identifier. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).
<dcs></dcs>	Data coding scheme. Depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038
	SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in
	integer format.



10 Packet Domain Commands

10.1. AT+CGATT Attachment or Detachment of PS

The Write Command is used to attach the MT to, or detach the MT from the Packet Domain service. After the command has been completed, the MT remains in V.25ter command state. If the MT is already in the requested state, the command is ignored and the **OK** response will be returned. If the requested state cannot be achieved, an **ERROR** or **+CME ERROR** response is returned.

AT+CGATT Attachment or Detac	hment of PS
Test Command	Response
AT+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state></state>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGATT= <state></state>	OK
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	140s, determined by network.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<state></state>	Indicate	es the state of PS attachment
	0	Detached
	1	Attached
	Other v	values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command



Example

//Attach to PS service
//Detach from PS service
//Query the current PS service state
, and the second

10.2. AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Contexts

The command specifies PDP context parameters for a specific context **<cid>**. A special form of the Write Command (**AT+CGDCONT=<cid>**) causes the values for context **<cid>** to become undefined. It is not allowed to change the definition of an already activated context.

The Read Command returns the current settings for each defined PDP context.

AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Conto	exts
Test Command	Response
AT+CGDCONT=?	+CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s),<pdp_type>,<</pdp_type></cid>
	APN>, <pdp_addr>,(list of supported <data_comp>s),(list of supported <head_comp>s),(list of supported <ipv4add< td=""></ipv4add<></head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr>
	rAlloc>s),(list of supported <request_type>s)</request_type>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CGDCONT?	+CGDCONT: <cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<da< td=""></da<></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
	ta_comp>, <head_comp>[]</head_comp>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGDCONT= <cid>[,<pdp_type>[,<</pdp_type></cid>	ОК
APN>[, <pdp_addr>[,<data_comp>[,<</data_comp></pdp_addr>	Or
head_comp>]]]]]	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



cid> PDP context identifier, a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context

definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is

returned by the test form of the command.

<PDP_type> Packet data protocol type, a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data

protocol.

"IP" IPV4. Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)

"PPP"
"IPV6"
"IPV4V6"

<a>APN> Access point name, a string parameter that is a logical name used to select the GGSN

or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the

subscription value will be requested.

<PDP_addr> A string parameter identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the

value is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested. The allocated address

may be read using the **AT+CGPADDR** command.

<data_comp> A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression (applicable for SNDCP only)

(refer to 3GPP TS 44.065).

Off (Default if value is omitted)

1 On (Manufacturer preferred compression)

2 V.42bis

3 V.44 (Not supported currently)

<head_comp> A numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression (refer to 3GPP TS 44.065

and 3GPP TS 25.323).

0 Off

1 On

2 RFC1144

3 RFC2507

4 RFC3095

<IPv4AddrAlloc> Integer type, controls how the MT/TA requests to get the IPv4 address information

O IPv4 address allocation through NAS signaling

1 IPv4 address allocated through DHCP

<request_type> Integer type, indicates the type of PDP context activation request for the PDP context

O PDP context is for new PDP context establishment or for handover from a non-3GPP access network (how the MT decides whether the PDP context is for new PDP context establishment or for handover is implementation specific)

1 PDP context is for emergency bearer services



10.3. AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

The command allows the TE to specify the quality of service profile that is used when the MT activates a PDP context.

The Write Command specifies a profile for the context **<cid>**. A special form of the Write Command, **AT+CGQREQ=<cid>** causes the requested profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined. The Read Command returns the current settings for each defined context. Details can be found in *3GPP TS* 23.107 and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.

AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service	Profile (Requested)
Test Command AT+CGQREQ=?	Response +CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre> clist of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliabilit y="">s),(list of supported <pre> peak>s),(list of supported <mea n="">s) OK</mea></pre></reliabilit></delay></pre></pdp_type>
Read Command AT+CGQREQ?	Response [+CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,>reliability>,<pre>eak>,<mean>] OK</mean></pre></delay></precedence></cid>
Write Command AT+CGQREQ= <cid>[,<pre>cedence>[, <delay>[,<reliability>[,<peak>[,<mean>]]]]]</mean></peak></reliability></delay></pre></cid>	Response OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see
	AT+CGDCONT command)
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet Data Protocol type
	"IP" IPV4. Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)
	"PPP"
	"IPV6"
	"IPV4V6"



A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class 0 Network subscribed value 1 High Priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence classes 2 and 3 Normal priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of 2 precedence class 3 3 Low priority. Service commitments shall be maintained A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class. This parameter defines the <delay> end-to-end transfer delay incurred in the transmission of SDUs through the network. For the details, please refer to **Table 5**. Network subscribed value 1~4 Please refer to Table 5. A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class <reliability> Network subscribed value 1 Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data loss 2 Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss 3 Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss, GMM/SM, and SMS 4 Real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss 5 Real-time traffic, error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class, in octets per second. <peak> Network subscribed value 0 1 Up to 1 000 (8 kbit/s) 2 Up to 2 000 (16 kbit/s) 3 Up to 4 000 (32 kbit/s) 4 Up to 8 000 (64 kbit/s) 5 Up to 16 000 (128 kbit/s) Up to 32 000 (256 kbit/s) 6 7 Up to 64 000 (512 kbit/s) 8 Up to 128 000 (1024 kbit/s) Up to 256 000 (2048 kbit/s) <mean> A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class, in octets per hour. 0 Network subscribed value 1 100 (~0.22 bit/s) 2 200 (~0.44 bit/s) 3 500 (~1.11 bit/s) 1 000 (~2.2 bit/s) 4 5 2 000 (~4.4 bit/s) 6 5 000 (~11.1 bit/s) 7 10 000 (~22 bit/s)

20 000 (~44 bit/s)

50 000 (~111 bit/s)

8

9



10	100 000 (~0.22 kbit/s)
11	200 000 (~0.44 kbit/s)
12	500 000(~1.11 kbit/s)
13	1000 000 (~2.2 kbit/s)
14	2 000 000 (~4.4 kbit/s)
15	5 000 000 (~11.1 kbit/s)
16	10 000 000 (~22 kbit/s)
17	20 000 000 (~44 kbit/s)
18	50 000 000 (~111 kbit/s)
31	Best effort

Table 4: Delay Class

SDU Size	Delay Class	Mean Transfer Delay	95 Percentile
128 octets	1 (Predictive)	<0.5	<1.5
	2 (Predictive)	<5	<25
	3 (Predictive)	<50	<250
	4 (Best Effort)	Unspecified	-
1024 octets	1 (Predictive)	<0.5	<1.5
	2 (Predictive)	<5	<25
	3 (Predictive)	<50	<250
	4 (Best Effort)	Unspecified	-

10.4. AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

The command allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile when the PDP context is activated. The write command specifies a profile for the context identified by the context identification parameter **<cid>**.

A special form of the write command, **AT+CGQMIN=<cid>** causes the minimum acceptable profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined. In this case no check is made against the negotiated profile. The Read Command returns the current settings for each defined context. Details can be found in *3GPP TS 23.107* and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.



AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service F	Profile (Minimum Acceptable)
Test Command AT+CGQMIN=?	Response +CGQMIN: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre> class="references" s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),(list of supported <pre> class="references" references s),(list of supported <pre> class="references" references s),(list of supported <mea n="">s) OK</mea></pre></pre></reliability></delay></pre></pdp_type>
Read Command AT+CGQMIN?	Response [+CGQMIN: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<pre>eak>,<mean>] OK</mean></pre></reliability></delay></precedence></cid>
Write Command AT+CGQMIN= <cid>[,<pre>cedence>[,< delay>[,<reliability>[,<peak>[,<mean>]]]]]]</mean></peak></reliability></pre></cid>	Response OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see
	AT+CGDCONT command)
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet Data Protocol type
	"IP" IPV4. Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)
	"PPP"
	"IPV6"
	"IPV4V6"
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class
	0 Network subscribed value
	1 High Priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence
	classes 2 and 3
	2 Normal priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of
	precedence class 3
	3 Low priority. Service commitments shall be maintained
<delay></delay>	A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class. This parameter defines the
•	end-to-end transfer delay incurred in the transmission of SDUs through the network.
	•
	For the detail please refer to <i>Table 5</i> .



	0	Network subscribed value
<reliability></reliability>		neric parameter which specifies the reliability class.
	<u>0</u>	Network subscribed value
	1	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data loss
	2	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss
	3	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss, GMM/SM, and SMS
	4	Real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
	5	Real-time traffic, error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
<peak></peak>	A num	neric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class, in octets per second.
	<u>0</u>	Network subscribed value
	1	Up to 1 000 (8 kbit/s)
	2	Up to 2 000 (16 kbit/s)
	3	Up to 4 000 (32 kbit/s)
	4	Up to 8 000 (64 kbit/s)
	5	Up to 16 000 (128 kbit/s)
	6	Up to 32 000 (256 kbit/s)
	7	Up to 64 000 (512 kbit/s)
	8	Up to 128 000 (1024 kbit/s)
	9	Up to 256 000 (2048 kbit/s)
<mean></mean>	A num	eric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class, in octets per hour.
	<u>0</u>	Network subscribed value
	1	100 (~0.22 bit/s)
	2	200 (~0.44 bit/s)
	3	500 (~1.11 bit/s)
	4	1 000 (~2.2 bit/s)
	5	2 000 (~4.4 bit/s)
	6	5 000 (~11.1 bit/s)
	7	10 000 (~22 bit/s)
	8	20 000 (~44 bit/s)
	9	50 000 (~111 bit/s)
	10	100 000 (~0.22 kbit/s)
	11	200 000 (~0.44 kbit/s)
	12	500 000(~1.11 kbit/s)
	13	1000 000 (~2.2 kbit/s)
	14	2 000 000 (~4.4 kbit/s)
	15	5 000 000 (~11.1 kbit/s)
	16	10 000 000 (~22 kbit/s)
	17	20 000 000 (~44 kbit/s)
	18	50 000 000 (~111 kbit/s)
	31	Best effort



10.5. AT+CGEQREQ 3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

The command allows the TE to specify a UMTS Quality of Service Profile that is used when the MT activates a PDP context. Details can be found in *3GPP TS 23.107* and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.

AT+CGEQREQ 3G Quality of Ser	3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested)		
Test Command AT+CGEQREQ=?	Response +CGEQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <traffic clas="" s="">s),(list of supported <maximum bitrate="" ul="">s),(list of supported <maximum bitrate="" dl="">s),(list of supported <g bitrate="" uaranteed="" ul="">s),(list of supported <guaranteed bitrate="" dl="">s),(list of supported <delivery order="">s),(list of supported <maximum sdu="" size="">s),(list of supported <sd error="" ratio="" u="">s),(list of supported <residual bit="" error="" ra="" tio="">s),(list of supported <delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus=""> s),(list of supported <transfer delay="">s),(list of supported <traffic handling="" priority="">s),(list of supported <source descriptor="" statistics=""/>s),(list of supported <signalling ication="" ind="">s) OK</signalling></traffic></transfer></delivery></residual></sd></maximum></delivery></guaranteed></g></maximum></maximum></traffic></pdp_type>		
Read Command AT+CGEQREQ?	Response [+CGEQREQ: <cid>,<traffic class="">,<maximum bitrate="" ul="">,<maximum bitrate="" dl="">, <guaranteed bitrate="" ul="">,< Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<delivery order="">,<maximum du="" s="" size="">,<sdu error="" ratio="">,<residual bit="" error="" ratio="">, <delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus="">,<transfer delay="">,<traffic handling="" priority="">,<source descriptor="" statistics=""/>,<si gnalling="" indication="">] [] OK</si></traffic></transfer></delivery></residual></sdu></maximum></delivery></guaranteed></maximum></maximum></traffic></cid>		
Write Command AT+CGEQREQ=[<cid>[,<traffic clas="" s="">[,<maximum bitrate="" ul="">[,<maximum bitrate="" dl="">[,<guaranteed bitrate="" ul="">[,<deli order="" very="">[,<maximum sdu="" size="">[,<sdu error="" ratio="">[,<residual bit="" err="" or="" ratio="">[,<delivery dus="" erroneous="" of="" s="">[,<transfer delay="">[,<traffic dling="" han="" priority="">[,<source d<="" statistics="" td=""/><td>Response OK Or ERROR</td></traffic></transfer></delivery></residual></sdu></maximum></deli></guaranteed></maximum></maximum></traffic></cid>	Response OK Or ERROR		



escriptor>[, <signalling indicatio="" n="">]]]]]]]]]]]]</signalling>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<cid></cid>	PDP context identifier, a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the command
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet data protocol type, a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol "IP" IPV4. Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5) "PPP" "IPV6" "IPV4V6"

The following parameters are defined in 3GPP TS 23.107

<Traffic class>

Integer type, indicates the type of application for which the UMTS bearer service is optimized (refer to *3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5*). If the parameter is specified as conversational or streaming, then the Guaranteed and Maximum bitrate parameters should also be provided.

0	Conversational
1	Streaming
2	Interactive
3	Background
<u>4</u>	Subscribed value

<Maximum bitrate UL>

Integer type, indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bit rate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. **AT+CGEQREQ=...,32,...**).

O Subscribed value

1~11520

<Maximum bitrate DL>

Integer type, indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. **AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...**).

0 Subscribed value

1~42200

<Guaranteed bitrate UL>

Integer type, indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g.



AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...).

0 Subscribed value

1~11520

<Guaranteed bitrate DL>

Integer type, indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32'

(e.g. **AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...**).

O Subscribed value

1~42200

<Delivery order>

Integer type, indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not (refer to *3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5*).

0 No 1 Yes

2 Subscribed value

<Maximum SDU size>

Integer type, (1,2,3,...) indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 **subclause 10.5.6.5**).

0 Subscribed value

10...1520 (Value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder)

1520

<SDU error ratio>

String type, indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target SDU error ratio of 5*10⁻³ would be specified as "5E3" (e.g.

AT+CGEQREQ=...,"5E3",...).

"0E0" Subscribed value

"1E1"

"1E2"

"7E3"

"1E3"

"1E4"

"1E5"

"1E6"

<Residual bit error ratio>

String type, indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. The value is specified as "mEe". As an example a target residual bit error ratio of 5•10-3 would be specified as "5E3" (e.g.

AT+CGEQREQ=...,"5E3",...).

"0E0" Subscribed value

"5E2"

"1E2"

"5E3"



	"4E3"		
	"1E3"		
	"1E4"		
	"1E5"		
	"1E6"		
	"6E8"		
<delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus<="" th=""><td>0 7.</td><td>, indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be not (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).</td></delivery>	0 7.	, indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be not (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).	
	0	No	
	1	Yes	
	2	No detect	
	3	Subscribed value	
<transfer delay=""></transfer>	_		
railsier delay	Integer type, (0,1,2,) indicates the targeted time between request to		
		SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP, in	
		s. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be	
		refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).	
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed value	
	10~150	(value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder)	
	200~950	(value needs to be divisible by 50 without remainder)	
	1000~4000	(value needs to be divisible by 100 without remainder)	
<traffic handling="" priority=""></traffic>		(1,2,3,) specifies the relative importance for handling of	
		elonging to the UMTS bearer compared to the SDUs of	
		rs. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be	
	requested (ı	refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).	
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed	
	1	Priority level 1	
	2	Priority level 2	
	3	Priority level 3	
<source descripto<="" statistics="" th=""/> <td>r> Integer type</td> <td>e, specifies characteristics of the source of the submitted</td>	r> Integer type	e, specifies characteristics of the source of the submitted	
	SDUs for a	PDP context.	
	<u>0</u>	Characteristics of SDUs is unknown	
	1	Characteristics of SDUs correspond to a speech source	
Other all the little of the	1.4	, indicates signaling content of submitted SDUs for a PDP	
<signalling indication=""></signalling>	context.	, indicates signating content of submitted 3200 for a 121	
<signalling indication=""></signalling>		PDP context is not optimized for signaling	



10.6. AT+CGEQMIN 3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

The command allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile, which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the PDP context establishment and PDP context modification procedures. Details can be found in *3GPP TS 23.107* and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.

AT+CEGQMIN 3G Quality of Serv	vice Profile (Minimum Acceptable)
Test Command AT+CGEQMIN=?	**Response **CGEQMIN: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <traffic clas="" s="">s),(list of supported <maximum bitrate="" ul="">s),(list of supported <g <maximum="" bitrate="" dl="" supported="">s),(list of supported <g <b="" <delivery="" <g="" order="" supported="">s),(list of supported <s <maximum="" sdu="" size="" supported="">s),(list of supported <s <residual="" bit="" error="" ratio="" supported="">s),(list of supported <delivery erroneous="" of="" s="" sdu="">s),(list of supported <transfer delay="">s),(list of supported <s <transfer="" delay="" supported="">s),(list of supported <s <s="" supp<="" supported="" th=""></s></s></transfer></delivery></s></s></g></g></maximum></traffic></pdp_type>
Read Command AT+CGEQMIN?	Response [+CGEQMIN: <cid>,<traffic class="">,<maximum bitrate="" l="" u="">,<maximum bitrate="" dl="">,<guaranteed bitrate="" ul="">,<g bitrate="" dl="" uaranteed="">,<delivery order="">,<maximum sd="" size="" u="">,<sdu error="" ratio="">,<residual bit="" error="" ratio="">,< Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<transfer delay="">,<traffic handling="" priority="">,<source descriptor="" statistics=""/>,<sig indication="" nalling="">] OK</sig></traffic></transfer></residual></sdu></maximum></delivery></g></guaranteed></maximum></maximum></traffic></cid>
Write Command	Response
AT+CGEQMIN=[<cid>[,<traffic class="<br">s>[,<maximum bitrate="" ul="">[,<maximum< td=""><td>OK</td></maximum<></maximum></traffic></cid>	OK
m bitrate DL>[, <guaranteed bitrate="" ul="">[,<guaranteed bitrate="" dl="">[,<deli order="" very="">[,<maximum sdu="" size="">[, <sdu error="" ratio="">[,<residual bit="" err="" or="" ratio="">[,<delivery dus="" erroneous="" of="" s="">[,<transfer delay="">[,<traffic dling="" han="" priority="">[,<source d<="" statistics="" td=""/><td>If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></td></traffic></transfer></delivery></residual></sdu></maximum></deli></guaranteed></guaranteed>	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>



escriptor>[, <signalling indicatio="" n="">]]]]]]]]]]]]</signalling>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<cid></cid>	PDP context identifier, a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the command
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet data protocol type, a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol. "IP" IPV4. Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5) "PPP" "IPV6" "IPV4V6"

The following parameters are defined in *3GPP TS 23.107*.

<	Traffic	class>	

Integer type, indicates the type of application for which the UMTS bearer service is optimized (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5). If the parameter is specified as conversational or streaming, then the Guaranteed and Maximum bitrate parameters should also be provided.

0	Conversational
1	Streaming
2	Interactive
3	Background
<u>4</u>	Subscribed value

<Maximum bitrate UL>

Integer type, indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. **AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...**).

O Subscribed value

1~11520

<Maximum bitrate DL>

Integer type, indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. **AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...**).

0 Subscribed value

1~42200

<Guaranteed bitrate UL>

Integer type, indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g.



AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...).

0 Subscribed value

1~11520

<Guaranteed bitrate DL>

Integer type, indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32'

(e.g. **AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...**).

<u>0</u> Subscribed value

1~42200

<Delivery order>

Integer type, indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not (refer to *3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5*).

0 No 1 Yes

2 Subscribed value

<Maximum SDU size>

Integer type, (1,2,3,...) indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (*refer to 3GPP TS 24.008* **subclause 10.5.6.5**).

0 Subscribed value

10...1520 (value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder)

1502

<SDU error ratio>

String type, indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target SDU error ratio of 5*10⁻³ would be specified as "5E3" (e.g. **AT+CGEQREQ=...**"5E3",...).

"0E0" Subscribed value

"1E2"

"7E3"

"1E3"

"1E4"

"1E5"

"1E6"

"1E1"

<Residual bit error ratio>

String type, indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. The value is specified as "mEe". As an example a target residual bit error ratio of 5•10-3 would be specified as "5E3" (e.g.

AT+CGEQREQ=...,"5E3",...).

"0E0" Subscribed value

"5E2"

"1E2"

"5E3"



	"4E3"		
	"1E3"		
	"1E4"		
	"1E5"		
	"1E6"		
	"6E8"		
<delivery erroneous="" of="" sdu<="" td=""><td>s> Integer type</td><td>e, indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be</td></delivery>	s> Integer type	e, indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be	
	delivered o	or not (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).	
	0	No	
	1	Yes	
	2	No detect	
	<u>3</u>	Subscribed value	
<transfer delay=""></transfer>	Integer typ	e, (0,1,2,) indicates the targeted time between request to	
	transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP, in		
	millisecond	ds. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be	
	requested	(refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).	
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed value	
	10~150	(value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder)	
	200~950	(value needs to be divisible by 50 without remainder)	
	1000~4000	(value needs to be divisible by 100 without remainder)	
<traffic handling="" priority=""></traffic>	Integer type	e, (1,2,3,) specifies the relative importance for handling of	
	all SDUs b	belonging to the UMTS bearer compared to the SDUs of	
	other bear	ers. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be	
	requested	(refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).	
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed	
	1	Priority level 1	
	2	Priority level 2	
	3	Priority level 3	
<source descriptor<="" statistics="" td=""/> <td>r> Integer typ</td> <td>be, specifies characteristics of the source of the submitted</td>	r> Integer typ	be, specifies characteristics of the source of the submitted	
	SDUs for a	a PDP context.	
	<u>0</u>	Characteristics of SDUs are unknown	
	1	Characteristics of SDUs corresponds to a speech source	
<signalling indication=""></signalling>	Integer typ	e, indicates signaling content of submitted SDUs for a PDP	
	context.		
	<u>0</u>	PDP context is not optimized for signaling	
	1	PDP context is optimized for signaling	

10.7. AT+CGACT Activate or Deactivate PDP Contexts

The Write Command is used to activate or deactivate the specified PDP context(s). After the command has been completed, the MT remains in V.250 command state. If any PDP context is already in the requested state, the state for that context remains unchanged. If the MT is not PS attached when the



activation form of the command is executed, the MT first performs a PS attach and then attempts to activate the specified contexts. If no **<cid>**s specify the activation/deactivation form of the command, it will activate or deactivate all defined contexts.

AT+CGACT Activate or Deactivate PDP Contexts	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGACT=?	+CGACT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CGACT?	+CGACT: <cid>,<state>[<cr><lf>]</lf></cr></state></cid>
	···
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CGACT= <state>,<cid></cid></state>	OK
	Or
	NO CARRIER
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	150s, determined by network.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<state></state>	Indicates the state of PDP context activation		
	0 Deactivated		
	1 Activated		
	Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command		
<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see		
	AT+CGDCONT command)		

Example

AT+CGDCONT=4,"IP","UNINET"	//Define a PDP context
OK	
AT+CGACT=1,4	//Activated the PDP
OK	
AT+CGACT?	//Query the current PDP context state
+CGACT: 1,1	
+CGACT: 2,0	



+CGACT: 3,0 +CGACT: 4,1

OK

AT+CGACT=0,4 //Deactivated the PDP

OK

10.8. AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

The Write Command causes the MT to perform whatever actions that are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the network using one or more packet domain PDP types. This may include per-forming a PS attach and one or more PDP context activations. Commands following the **AT+CGDATA** command in the AT command line will not be processed by the MT.

If the **<L2P>** parameter value is unacceptable to the MT, the MT shall return an **ERROR** or **+CME ERROR** response. Otherwise, the MT issues the intermediate result code **CONNECT** and enters V.250 online data state. After data transfer is completed, and the layer 2 protocol termination procedure has been completed successfully, the command state is reentered and the MT returns the final result code **OK**.

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State	
Test Command AT+CGDATA=?	Response +CGDATA: (list of supported <l2p>s) OK</l2p>
Write Command AT+CGDATA= <l2p>,<cid></cid></l2p>	Response CONNECT Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<L2P> A string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used between the TE and MT: PPP (Point to Point protocol) for a PDP such as IP Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR response to the execution command



<cid>A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see AT+CGDCONT command)

10.9. AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

The Write Command returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers. If no **<cid>** is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned.

AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Addre	ss
Test Command	Response
AT+CGPADDR=?	+CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s)</cid>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGPADDR[= <cid>[,<cid>[,]]]</cid></cid>	+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr></pdp_addr></cid>
	OK
	Or
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<cid> A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see AT+CGDCONT command)

<PDP_addr>A string that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the AT+CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to by <cid><PDP address> is omitted if none is available

Example

AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","UNINET"	//Define a PDP context
OK	
AT+CGACT=1,1	//Activated the PDP
OK	
AT+CGPADDR=1	//Show the PDP address



+CGPADDR: 1,"10.76.51.180"

OK

10.10. AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

The command is used to set the MT to operate according to the specified mode of operation, see *3GPP TS 23.060*.

AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile State	ion Class
Test Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS=?	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</class>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <class></class>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS= <class></class>	OK
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<class></class>	A string parameter which indicates the GPRS mobile class (Functionality in		
	descending order)		
	"A" Class A		



10.11. AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

The command queries the network registration status and controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code **+CGREG**: **<stat>** when **<**n>=1 and there is a change in the MT's GPRS network registration status in GERAN/UTRAN, or unsolicited result code **+CGREG**: **<stat>[,[<lac>],[<CI>],[<Act>],[<rac>]]** when **<**n>=2 and there is a change of the network cell in GERAN/UTRAN.

AT+CGREG Network Registration Status	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGREG=?	+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CGREG?	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGREG[= <n>]</n>	OK
	Or
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat></stat>
	2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code
		+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>
<stat></stat>	0	Not registered, MT is not currently searching an operator to register to. The UE is
		in GMM state GMM-NULL or GMM-DEREGISTERED-INITIATED. The GPRS
		service is disabled; the UE is allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user.
	1	Registered, home network. The UE is in GMM state GMM-REGISTERED or
		GMM-ROUTING-AREA-UPDATING-INITIATED INITIATED on the home PLMN.
	2	Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to
		register to. The UE is in GMM state GMM-DEREGISTERED or
		GMM-REGISTERED-INITIATED. The GPRS service is enabled, but an allowable
		PLMN is currently not available. The UE will start a GPRS attach as soon as an
		allowable PLMN is available.
	3	Registration denied. The UE is in GMM state GMM-NULL. The GPRS service is
		disabled; and the UE is not allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user.



	4	Unknown
	5	Registered, roaming
<lac></lac>	String	g type, two bytes location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in
	decin	nal)
<ci></ci>	String	g type. 28-bit (UMTS/LTE) cell ID in hexadecimal format
<act></act>	Access technology selected	
	2	UTRAN
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA
	7	E-UTRAN

Example

AT+CGREG=2

OK

AT+CGATT=0

OK

+CGREG: 2 AT+CGATT=1

OK

+CGREG: 1,"D504","80428B5",7

10.12. AT+CGEREP Packet Domain Event Reporting

The Write Command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes **+CGEV**: **XXX** from MT to TE in the case of certain events occurring in the Packet Domain MT or the network. **<mode>** controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command. **<bfr>** controls the effect on buffered codes when **<mode>** 1 or 2 is entered.

AT+CGEREP Packet Domain Eve	GEREP Packet Domain Event Reporting	
Test Command AT+CGEREP=?	Response +CGEREP: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported ok</mode>	
Read Command AT+CGEREP?	Response +CGEREP: <mode>,<bfr> OK</bfr></mode>	



Write Command AT+CGEREP=mode[, <bfr>]</bfr>	Response OK Or ERROR
Execution Command AT+CGEREP	Response OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No codes are forwarded to the TE.
	1	Discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE.
	2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE when MT-TE link becomes available; otherwise forward them directly to the TE.
 bfr>	<u>0</u>	MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode></mode> 1 or 2 is entered.
	1	MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode></mode> 1 or 2 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes).

NOTE

The unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined as follows:

- +CGEV: REJECT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>: A network request for PDP context activation occurred when the MT was unable to report it to the TE with a +CRING unsolicited result code and was automatically rejected.
 - Note: This event is not applicable for EPS.
- 2. **+CGEV: NW REACT <PDP_type>**, **<PDP_addr>**, [**<cid>**]: The network has requested a context reactivation. The **<cid>** used to reactivate the context is provided if known to the MT.
 - Note: This event is not applicable for EPS.
- 3. **+CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP_type>**, **<PDP_addr>**, [**<cid>**]: The network has forced a context deactivation. The **<cid>** used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.
- 4. +CGEV: ME DEACT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>, [<cid>]: The mobile equipment has forced a context deactivation. The <cid> used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.
- 5. **+CGEV: NW DETACH**: The network has forced a Packet Domain detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.
- 6. +CGEV: ME DETACH: The mobile equipment has forced a Packet Domain detach. This implies that



- all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.
- +CGEV: NW CLASS <class>: The network has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see AT+CGCLASS).
- 8. **+CGEV: ME CLASS <class>**: The mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see **AT+CGCLASS**).
- +CGEV: PDN ACT <cid>: Activated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in LTE or a Primary PDP context in GSM/UMTS.
- 10. **+CGEV: PDN DEACT <cid>:** Deactivated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in LTE or a Primary PDP context in GSM/UMTS.

Example

AT+CGEREP=? //Test command

+CGEREP: (0-2),(0,1)

OK

AT+CGEREP? +CGEREP: 0,0

OK

AT+CGEREP=2,1

OK

AT+CGACT=1,2 //Activated a context

OK

+CGEV: PDN ACT2

AT+CGACT=0,2 //Deactivated a context.

OK

+CGEV: PDN DEACT2

10.13. AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

The command specifies the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO (mobile originated) SMS messages.

AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGSMS=?	+CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s)</service>
	OK



Read Command AT+CGSMS?	Response +CGSMS: <service></service>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CGSMS= <service></service>	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<service></service>	A numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used	
	0	GPRS
	<u>1</u>	Circuit switch
	2	GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available)
	3	Circuit switch preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched not available)

10.14. AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status

The command queries the network registration status and controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code **+CEREG**: **<stat>** when **<n>=1** and there is a change in the MT's EPS network registration status in E-UTRAN, or unsolicited result code **+CEREG**: **<stat>[,[<tac>],[<ci>],[<Act>]]** when **<n>=2** and there is a change of the network cell in E-UTRAN.

AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status		
Test Command AT+CEREG=?	Response +CEREG: (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>	
Read Command AT+CEREG?	Response +CEREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]] OK</act></ci></lac></stat></n>	
Write Command AT+CEREG[= <n>]</n>	Response OK Or	



	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat></stat>
	2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code
		+CEREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>
<stat></stat>	0	Not registered, MT is not currently searching an operator to register to
	1	Registered, home network
	2	Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to
		register to
	3	Registration denied
	4	Unknown
	5	Registered, roaming
<lac></lac>	String type, two-byte tracking area code in hexadecimal format	
<ci></ci>	String type, 28-bit(E-UTRAN) cell ID in hexadecimal format.	
<act></act>	Acces	ss technology selected
	2	UTRAN
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA
	7	E-UTRAN

10.15. AT+QGDCNT Packet Data Counter

The command allows the application to check how much bytes are sent to or received by the module.

AT+QGDCNT	Packet Data Counter	
Test Command AT+QGDCNT=?		Response +QGDCNT: (0,1)
Read Command AT+QGDCNT?		OK Response +QGDCNT: <bytes_sent>,<bytes_recv></bytes_recv></bytes_sent>



	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QGDCNT= <op></op>	ОК
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

	A numeric parameter. The operation about data counter		
	0 Reset the data counter		
<op></op>	1 Save the results of data counter to NV.		
	If results need to be automatically saved, please refer to AT+QAUGDCNT command.		
 des_sent>	A numeric parameter. The amount of sent bytes.		
 cov>	A numeric parameter. The amount of received bytes.		

NOTE

When module is powered on, **<bytes_sent>** and **<bytes_recv>** will be loaded from results of data counter in NV. The default result in NV is 0.

Example

AT+QGDCNT=? //Test command

+QGDCNT: (0,1)

OK

AT+QGDCNT? //Query the current bytes sent and received

+QGDCNT: 3832,4618

OK

AT+QGDCNT=1 //Save the results to NV

OK

AT+QGDCNT=0 //Reset counter

OK



10.16. AT+QAUGDCNT Auto Save Packet Data Counter

The command allows AT+QGDCNT to save results to NV automatically.

AT+QAUGDCNT Auto Save Packet Data Counter		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QAUGDCNT=?	+QAUGDCNT: (0,(30-65535))	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+ QAUGDCNT?	+QAUGDCNT: <value></value>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QAUGDCNT= <value></value>	OK	
	Or	
	ERROR	
	If the are in any carrent related to ME from attemption	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		

Parameter

A numeric parameter. Default value is 0. The parameter is the time-interval for command **AT+QGDCNT** to save results to NV automatically. If it is set to 0, auto-save feature would be disabled. Unit is second.

NOTE

The configuration would not be saved into NV.

Example

AT+QAUGDCNT=? //Test command

+QAUGDCNT: (0,30-65535)

OK

AT+QAUGDCNT=35 //Set <value>



OK

AT+QAUGDCNT? +QAUGDCNT: 35 //Query the interval of auto-save

ок

10.17. AT+QMTUINFO Query MTU Value

The command is used to query MTU (Maximum Transmission Unit) value from the network.

AT+QMTUINFO (Query MTU Value	•
Test Command		Response
AT+QMTUINFO=?		
		OK
Read Command		Response
AT+QMTUINFO[?]		+QMTUINFO: <pdp_cid>,<mtu_ipv4>,<mtu_ipv6></mtu_ipv6></mtu_ipv4></pdp_cid>
		OK
		If no network was active:
		ОК
Reference		

Parameter

<pdp_cid> PDP context identifier, a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context.

<mtu_ipv4> MTU value of IPv4 iface.<mtu_ipv6> MTU value of IPv6 iface.

NOTES

- 1. If only IPV4 iface was activated by the network, the <mtu_ipv6> was replaced by "-".
- 2. If just IPV6 iface was activated by the network, the <mtu_ipv4> was replaced by "-".

Example

AT+QMTUINFO=?

OK

AT+QMTUINFO

+QMTUINFO: 1,1460,1460 +QMTUINFO: 2,1460,-



+QMTUINFO: 3,- ,1460 OK

10.18. AT\$QCRMCALL Start or Stop a RmNet Call

The command triggers an RmNet call based on **<Action>** parameter which is typically a start or stop of an RmNet call.

AT\$QCRMCALL Start or Stop	a RmNet Call
Test Command AT\$QCRMCALL=?	Response \$QCRMCALL: (0-1),(1-8),(1-3),(1-2),(1-24,100-179),, OK
Read Command AT\$QCRMCALL?	Response If a RmNet call has been established: \$QCRMCALL : <instance>,<call_type> OK If establishment of RmNet call failed: OK</call_type></instance>
Write Command AT\$QCRMCALL= <action>,<instan ce="">[,<ip_type>[,<tech_pref>[,<pr ofile_num="">]] Reference</pr></tech_pref></ip_type></instan></action>	Response OK Or ERROR

<action></action>	Start or stop a RmNet call		
	0 Stop a RmNet call		
	1 Start a RmNet call		
<instance></instance>	Currently this parameter only can be set to 1.		
<ip_type></ip_type>	IP types		
	1 Call type is IPv4		
	2 Call type is IPv6		
	3 Call type is IPv4v6		
<tech_pref></tech_pref>	Technology type preferred		
	2 3GPP (WCDMA/LTE)		
<pre><pre><pre>ofile_num></pre></pre></pre>	Profile number. Range is 1-24.		



<Call_Type> Call types
V4 IPv4 call
V6 IPv6 call

Example

AT\$QCRMCALL=? //Test command

\$QCRMCALL: (0-1),(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8),(1-3),(1-2),(1-24,100-179),,

OK

AT\$QCRMCALL=1,1,1,2,1 //Start an IPv4 RmNet call

\$QCRMCALL: 1,V4

OK

AT\$QCRMCALL? //Query the current RmNet call

\$QCRMCALL: 1,V4

OK

10.19. AT+QNETDEVSTATUS Query RmNet Device Status

The command can query RmNet device status.

AT+QNETDEVSTATUS Query	RmNet Device Status
Test Command AT+QNETDEVSTATUS=?	Response +QNETDEVSTATUS:(0,1)
	ОК
Read Command AT+QNETDEVSTATUS?	Response If a RmNet call exists, <state>, <ip_type> and <instance> will</instance></ip_type></state>
	be included.
	+QNETDEVSTATUS: <on_off>[,<state>[,<ip_type>[,<inst>]]]</inst></ip_type></state></on_off>
	OK
	Or +QNETDEVSTATUS: <on off=""></on>
	_
	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+QNETDEVSTATUS= <on_off></on_off>	OK
	Or
	ERROR



Reference

Parameter

<on off> URC of RmNet device status

0 Disable RmNet device status URC

1 Enable RmNet device status URC

<state> RmNet call status

A RmNet call is disconnected

1 A RmNet call is ready and MCU can get IP addresses by DHCP or QMI

2 A RmNet call is connected

<ip_type> IP type

4 Call type is IPv46 Call type is IPv6

<inst> RmNet call instance. <inst> is always 1 in general.

NOTE

When the module gets IP addresses from network successfully, **<state>** will change to 1 and the module will keep IP addresses for 2 minutes to wait for MCU to request IP addresses from the module by DHCP or QMI. Ant the module will disconnect a RmNet call if IP addresses requests are not be received by the module in 2 minutes.

Example

AT+QNETDEVSTATUS=? //Test command

+QNETDEVSTATUS:(0,1)

OK

AT+QNETDEVSTATUS? //Query command

+QNETDEVSTATUS: 0

OK

AT+QNETDEVSTATUS=1 //Enable RmNet device status URC

OK

AT+QNETDEVSTATUS? //Query command

+QNETDEVSTATUS: 1

OK

AT\$QCRMCALL=1,1,1,2,1 //Start an IPv4 RmNet call

\$QCRMCALL: 1,V4

OK



+QNETDEVSTATUS: 1,1,4,1 //RmNet call is ready

+QNETDEVSTATUS: 1,2,4,1 //MCU get IP addresses from the module

AT+QNETDEVSTATUS? //Query command

+QNETDEVSTATUS: 1,2,4,1

OK

AT\$QCRMCALL=0,1,1,2,1

OK

//Stop an IPv4 RmNet call

+QNETDEVSTATUS: 1,0,4,1

AT+QNETDEVSTATUS? +QNETDEVSTATUS: 1 //The module reports URC of RmNet call disconnection

//Query command

OK



11 Supplementary Service Commands

11.1. AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control

The command allows control of the call forwarding supplementary service according to *3GPP TS 22.082*. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation and status query are supported.

r>[, <type>[,<class>[,<subaddr>[,<sat ype="">[,time]]]]]] Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported. Only <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4) If <mode> is not equal to 2 and the command is executed successfully: OK If <mode>=2 and the command is executed successfully</mode></mode></mode></reads></sat></subaddr></class></type>	AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control	
Write Command AT+CCFC= <reads>,<mode>[,<numbe r="">[,<type>[,<class>[,<subaddr>[,<sat ype="">[,time]]]]]] Response TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported. Only <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4) If <mode> is not equal to 2 and the command is executed successfully: OK If <mode>=2 and the command is executed successfully</mode></mode></mode></reads></sat></subaddr></class></type></numbe></mode></reads>		
AT+CCFC= <reads>,<mode>[,<numbe r="">[,<type>[,<class>[,<subaddr>[,<sat ype="">[,time]]]]]] TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported. Only <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4) If <mode> is not equal to 2 and the command is executed successfully: OK If <mode>=2 and the command is executed successfully</mode></mode></mode></reads></sat></subaddr></class></type></numbe></mode></reads>		ок
For registered call forwarding numbers: +CCFC: <status>,<class1>[,<number>,<type>[,<subadd r="">,<satype>[,<time>]]] [<cr><lf> OK</lf></cr></time></satype></subadd></type></number></class1></status>	AT+CCFC= <reads>,<mode>[,<numbe r="">[,<type>[,<class>[,<subaddr>[,<sat< td=""><td>TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported. Only <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4) If <mode> is not equal to 2 and the command is executed successfully: OK If <mode>=2 and the command is executed successfully (only in connection with <reads> 0-3): For registered call forwarding numbers: +CCFC: <status>,<class1>[,<number>,<type>[,<subadd r="">,<satype>[,<time>]]] [<cr><lf> OK If no call forwarding numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are inactive):</lf></cr></time></satype></subadd></type></number></class1></status></reads></mode></mode></mode></reads></td></sat<></subaddr></class></type></numbe></mode></reads>	TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported. Only <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4) If <mode> is not equal to 2 and the command is executed successfully: OK If <mode>=2 and the command is executed successfully (only in connection with <reads> 0-3): For registered call forwarding numbers: +CCFC: <status>,<class1>[,<number>,<type>[,<subadd r="">,<satype>[,<time>]]] [<cr><lf> OK If no call forwarding numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are inactive):</lf></cr></time></satype></subadd></type></number></class1></status></reads></mode></mode></mode></reads>



	OK where <status>=0 and <class>=15 If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></class></status>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Maximum Nesponse Time	3001113

<reads></reads>	0	Unconditional		
	1	Mobile busy		
	2	No reply		
	3	Not reachable		
	4	All call forwarding (0-3)		
	5	All conditional call forwarding (1-3)		
<mode></mode>	0	Disable		
	1	Enable		
	2	Query status		
	3	Registration		
	4	Erasure		
<number></number>	Phone number in string type of forwarding address in format specified by <type></type>			
<type></type>	Type of address in integer format; default value is 145 when dialing string includes			
	internat	ional access code character "+"; otherwise 129		
<subaddr></subaddr>	String ty	/pe sub-address of format specified by <satype></satype>		
<satype></satype>	Type of sub-address in integer			
<class></class>	1	Voice		
	2	Data		
	4	Fax		
	7	All telephony except SMS		
	8	Short message service		
	16	Data circuit synchronization		
	32	Data circuit asynchronization		
<time></time>	130	When "no reply" (<reads>=no reply) is enabled or queried, this gives the time in</reads>		
		seconds to wait before call is forwarded; default value is 20		
<status></status>	0	Not active		
	1	Active		



Example

AT+CCFC=0,3,"15021012496"	//Register the destination number for unconditional call forwarding (CFU)
ОК	
AT+CCFC=0,2	//Query the status of CFU without specifying <class></class>
+CCFC: 1,1,"+8615021012496",145,,,	
OK	
AT+CCFC=0,4	//Erase the registered CFU destination number
OK	
AT+CCFC=0,2	//Query the status, no destination number
+CCFC: 0,255	
OK	

11.2. AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

The command allows control of the call waiting supplementary service according to *3GPP TS 22.083*. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported.

AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control	
Test Command	Response
AT+CCWA=?	+CCWA: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CCWA?	+CCWA: <n></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CCWA[= <n>][,<mode>[,<class>]]</class></mode></n>	TA controls the call waiting supplementary service. Activation,
	deactivation and status query are supported.
	If <mode></mode> is not equal to 2 and the command is executed successfully:
	ОК
	If <mode>=2 and the command is executed successfully:</mode>
	+CCWA: <status>,<class1>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></class1></status>

	OK
	OK



	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable presentation of an unsolicited result code
	1	Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code
<mode></mode>	When <mode></mode> parameter is not given, network is not interrogated	
	0	Disable
	1	Enable
	2	Query status
<class></class>	A sum	of integers, each integer represents a class of information
	1	Voice (telephony)
	2	Data (bearer service)
	4	FAX (facsimile)
	16	Data circuit sync
	32	Data circuit async
<status></status>	0	Disable
	1	Enable
<number></number>	Phone	number in string type of calling address in format specified by <type></type>
<type></type>	Type of address octet in integer format	
	129	Unknown type (IDSN format number)
	145	International number type (ISDN format)
<alpha></alpha>	Option	al string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the</number>
•		bund in phone book
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

NOTES

- 1. **<status>**=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any **<class>** i.e. **+CCWA**: **0**, **7** will be returned in this case.
- 2. When **<mode>**=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is aborted by pressing any key.
- 3. Unsolicited result code:

When the presentation call waiting at the TA is enabled (and call waiting is enabled) and a terminating call set up during an established call, an unsolicited result code is returned:

+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]



Example

AT+CCWA=1,1	//Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code
OK	
ATD10086;	//Establish a call
OK	
+CCWA: "02154450293",129,1	//Indication of a call that has been waiting

11.3. AT+CHLD Call Related Supplementary Services

The command allows the control of the following call related services:

- A call can be temporarily disconnected from the MT but the connection is retained by the network;
- Multiparty conversation (conference calls);
- The served subscriber who has two calls (one held and the other either active or alerting) can connect the other parties and release the served subscriber's own connection.

Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released and added to a conversation, and transferred similarly as defined in *3GPP TS 22.030*.

This is based on the GSM/UMTS supplementary services HOLD (Call Hold; refer to *3GPP TS 22.083 clause 2*), MPTY (MultiParty; refer to *3GPP TS 22.084*) and ECT (Explicit Call Transfer; refer to *3GPP TS 22.091*). The interaction of this command with other commands based on other GSM/UMTS supplementary services is described in the GSM/UMTS standards. Call Hold, MultiParty and Explicit Call Transfer are only applicable to teleservice 11.

AT+CHLD Call Related Supplementary Services		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CHLD=[<n>]</n>	TA controls the supplementary services call hold, multiparty	
	and explicit call transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered,	
	released, added to conversation and transferred.	
	OK	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	



Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	0	Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined User Busy) for a waiting call. If a call is waiting, terminate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all held calls (if any)
	1	Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call).
	1X	Terminate the specific call number X (X=1-7)
	<u>2</u>	Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call
	2X	Place all active calls except call X (X=1-7) on hold
	3	Add the held call to the active calls
	4	Connects the two calls and disconnects the subscriber from both calls (ECT)

//Establish a call

Example

ATD10086;

OK	// Lotabilott a dail
+CCWA: "02154450293",129,1 AT+CHLD=2	//Indication of a call that has been waiting //Place the active call on hold and accept the waiting call as the active call
OK AT+CLCC	
+CLCC: 1,0,1,0,0,"10086",129	//The first call on hold
+CLCC: 2,1,0,0,0,"02154450293",129	//The second call be active
ок	
AT+CHLD=21 OK	//Place the active call except call X=1 on hold
AT+CLCC	
+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129	//The first call be active
+CLCC: 2,1,1,0,1,"02154450293",129	//The second call on hold
OK	
AT+CHLD=3	//Add a held call to the active calls in order to set up a conference (multiparty) call
ок	
AT+CLCC	



+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,1,"10086",129

+CLCC: 2,1,0,0,1,"02154450293",129

OK

11.4. AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

The command refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service CLIP (Calling Line Identification Presentation) that enables a called subscriber to get the calling line identity (CLI) of the calling party when receiving a mobile terminated call.

AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation		
Test Command AT+CLIP=?	Response +CLIP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	ок	
Read Command AT+CLIP?	Response +CLIP: <n>,<m></m></n>	
	ОК	
Write Command AT+CLIP= <n></n>	Response TA enables or disables the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network. OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.	
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007		

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Suppress unsolicited result codes
	1	Display unsolicited result codes
<m></m>	0	CLIP not provisioned
	1	CLIP provisioned
	2	Unknown
<number></number>	Phon	e number in string type of calling address in format specified by <type></type>



<subaddr></subaddr>	String type sub-address of format specified by <satype></satype>	
<satype></satype>	Type of sub-address octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause	
	10.5.4.8)	
<type></type>	Type of address octet in integer format;	
	129 Unknown type (IDSN format)	
	145 International number type (ISDN format)	
	161 National number	
<alpha></alpha>	String type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entities</number>	
	found in phone book	
<cli validity=""></cli>	0 CLI valid	
	1 CLI has been withheld by the originator	
	2 CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitations of originating	

NOTE

When the presentation of the CLIP at the TE is enabled (and calling subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every **RING** (or **+CRING**: **<type>**) at a mobile terminating call:

+CLIP: <number>,<type>,[subaddr],[satype],[<alpha>],<CLI validity>

network

Example

AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"

OK

AT+CLIP=1

OK

RING

+CLIP: "02151082965",129,,,"QUECTEL",0

11.5. AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

The command refers to the CLIR supplementary service (Calling Line Identification Restriction) according to 3GPP TS 22.081 and the OIR supplementary service (Originating Identification Restriction) according to 3GPP TS 24.607 that allows a calling subscriber to enable or disable the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) to the called party when originating a call.



AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLIR=?	+CLIR: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CLIR?	+CLIR: <n>,<m></m></n>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CLIR=[<n>]</n>	TA restricts or enables the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) to the called party when originating a call. The command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite command. OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.	
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007		

<n></n>	Parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls		
	<u>0</u>	Presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service	
	1	CLIR invocation	
	2	CLIR suppression	
<m></m>	Param	arameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the network	
	0	CLIR not provisioned	
	1	CLIR provisioned in permanent mode	
	2	Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)	
	3	CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted	
	4	CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed	



11.6. AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

The command refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service COLP (Connected Line Identification Presentation) that enables a calling subscriber to get the connected line identity (COL) of the called party after setting up a mobile originated call. The command enables or disables the presentation of the COL at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.

AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation		
Test Command	Response	
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+COLP?	+COLP: <n>,<m></m></n>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+COLP=[<n>]</n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL (Connected Line) at the TE for a mobile originating a call. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.	
	Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any	
	+CR or V.25ter responses.	
	ок	
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		

> Parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA	
_	·
<u>0</u>	Disable
1	Enable
Parameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network	
0	COLP not provisioned
1	COLP provisioned
2	Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)
Phone number in string type, format specified by <type></type>	
Type of address octet in integer format	
129	Unknown type (IDSN format number)
145	International number type (ISDN format)
	0 1 Paramete 0 1 2 Phone no Type of a



<subaddr></subaddr>	String type sub-address of format specified by <satype></satype>	
<satype></satype>	Type of sub-address octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause	
	10.5.4.8)	
<alpha></alpha>	Optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the</number>	
	entry found in phone book	

NOTE

When enabled (and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is returned before any +CR or V.25ter responses:

+COLP: <number>,<type>,[<subaddr>],[<satype>],[<alpha>]

Example

AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"

OK

AT+COLP=1

OK

ATD02151082965;

+COLP: "02151082965",129,,,"QUECTEL"

OK

11.7. AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications

The command refers to supplementary service related network initiated notifications. The Write Command enables/disables the presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE.

AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications	
Test Command AT+CSSN=?	Response +CSSN: (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <m>s)</m></n>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CSSN?	+CSSN: <n>,<m></m></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSSN= <n>[,<m>]</m></n>	OK
	Or
	ERROR



	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	Intege	er type, sets/shows the +CSSI intermediate result code presentation status to the
	TE	
	<u>0</u>	Disable
	1	Enable
<m></m>	Intege	er type, sets/shows the +CSSU unsolicited result code presentation status to the
	TE	
	<u>0</u>	Disable
	1	Enable
<code1></code1>	Integ	er type, it is manufacturer specific and supports the following codes:
	0	Unconditional call forwarding is active
	1	Some of the conditional call forwardings are active
	2	Call has been forwarded
	3	Waiting call is pending
	5	Outgoing call is barred
<code2></code2>	Integ	er type, it is manufacturer specific and supports the following codes:
	0	The incoming call is a forwarded call
	2	Call has been put on hold (during a voice call)
	3	Call has been retrieved (during a voice call)
	5	Held call was terminated by another party
	10	Additional incoming call forwarded

NOTES

- 1. When <n>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call setup, the +CSSI intermediate result code is sent to TE before any other MO call setup result codes:
 - +CSSI: <code1>
- 2. When <m>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, the +CSSU unsolicited result code is sent to TE:
 - +CSSU: <code2>



11.8. AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

The command allows control of the Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) according to 3GPP TS 22.090. Both network and mobile initiated operations are supported.

Parameter **<mode>** is used to disable/enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code. The value **<mode>**=2 is used to cancel an ongoing USSD session. For an USSD response from the network, or a network initiated operation, the format is: **+CUSD**: **<status>[,<rspstr>,[<dcs>]]**.

When **<reqstr>** is given, a mobile initiated USSD string or a response USSD string to a network initiated operation is sent to the network. The response USSD string from the network is returned in a subsequent **+CUSD** URC.

AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CUSD=?	+CUSD: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CUSD?	+CUSD: <mode></mode>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CUSD=[<mode>[,<reqstr>[,<dcs></dcs></reqstr></mode>	ОК	
111	Or	
	ERROR	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		

<mode></mode>	Integer type, sets/shows the result code presentation status to the TE	
	O Disable the result code presentation to the TE	
	1 Enable the result code presentation to the TE	
	2 Cancel session (not applicable to Read Command response)	
<reqstr></reqstr>	Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) to be sent to the network. If this	
	parameter is not given, network is not interrogated.	
<rspstr></rspstr>	Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) received from the network	



<dcs></dcs>	Integer type, 3GPP TS 23.038 Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme (default 15)	
<status></status>	> USSD response from the network or the network initiated operation	
	0	No further user action required (network initiated USSD Notify, or no further
		information needed after mobile initiated operation)
	1	Further user action required (network initiated USSD Request, or further
		information needed after mobile initiated operation)
	2	USSD terminated by network
	3	Another local client has responded
	4	Operation not supported
	5	Network time out



12 Audio Commands

12.1. AT+CLVL Loudspeaker Volume Level Selection

The command is used to select the volume of the internal loudspeaker of the MT.

AT+CLVL Loudspeaker Volume Level Selection		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <level></level>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CLVL= <level></level>	ОК	
	Or	
	ERROR	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		

Parameter

<level></level>	Integer type, value (0-3-5) with manufacturer specific range (Smallest value represents
	the lowest sound level)

NOTE

This parameter will not be saved.



12.2. AT+CMUT Mute Control

The command is used to enable/disable the uplink voice muting during a voice call.

AT+CMUT Mute Control	
Test Command AT+CMUT=?	Response +CMUT: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Read Command AT+CMUT?	Response +CMUT: <n></n>
	ок
Write Command AT+CMUT= <n></n>	Response OK Or ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Mute OFF
	1	Mute ON

NOTE

This parameter will not be saved and must be set during the call.



12.3. AT+QAUDLOOP Enable/Disable Audio Loop Test

This command is used to enable/disable audio loop test.

AT+QAUDLOOP Enable/Disable	Audio Loop Test
Test Command AT+QAUDLOOP=?	Response +QAUDLOOP: (0,1) OK
Read Command AT+QAUDLOOP?	Response +QAUDLOOP: <enable> OK</enable>
Write Command AT+QAUDLOOP= <enable>[,<path>]</path></enable>	Response OK Or ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<enable></enable>	Numeric type; to enable or disable audio loop test	
	0	Disable audio loop test
	1	Enable audio loop test

NOTE

This parameter will not be saved.

12.4. AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation

The command is used to send ASCII characters which cause MSC to transmit DTMF tones to a remote subscriber. This command can only be operated in a voice call.



AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation	
Test Command AT+VTS=?	Response +VTS: (0-9,A-D,*,#),(0-255)
	ок
Write Command AT+VTS= <dtmfstring>[,<duration>]</duration></dtmfstring>	Response OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of <dtmfstring></dtmfstring> and <duration></duration> .
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<dtmfstring></dtmfstring>	ASCII characters in the set 09 , # , *, A , B , C , D . The string should be enclosed in quotation marks ("").	
	When sending multiple tones at a time, the time interval of two tones	
	<interval> can be specified by AT+VTD. The maximal length of the string is</interval>	
	31	
<duration></duration>	The duration of each tone in 1/10 seconds with tolerance.	
	The value ranges from 0 to 255.	
	If the duration is less than the minimum time specified by the network, the	
	actual duration will be the network specified time.	
	If this parameter is omitted, <duration> is specified by AT+VTD.</duration>	

Example

OK

ATD12345678900;

ОК	
<call connect=""></call>	
AT+VTS="1"	//The remote caller can hear the DTMF tone
OK AT+VTS="1234567890A"	//Send multiple tones at a time

//Dial



12.5. AT+VTD Set Tone Duration

The command sets the duration of DTMF tones. It can also set time interval of two tones when sending multiple tones at a time.

AT+VTD Set Tone Duration	
Test Command AT+VTD=?	Response +VTD: (0-255),(0-255)
Read Command AT+VTD?	Response +VTD: <duration>,<interval> OK</interval></duration>
Write Command AT+VTD= <duration>[,<interval>]</interval></duration>	Response OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<duration></duration>	The duration tone in 1/10 seconds with tolerance. The value ranges from 0 to
	255, and the default is 3. If the duration is less than the minimum time
	specified by the network, the actual duration will be network specified time.
<interval></interval>	The time interval of two tones when sending multiple tones at a time by
	AT+VTS. The value ranges from 0 to 255, and the default is 0.

NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.



12.6. AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode

The command sets the audio mode required for the connected device. It will take effect at next sound activity.

AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode	
Test Command AT+QAUDMOD=?	Response +QAUDMOD: (list of supported <mode>s) OK</mode>
Read command AT+QAUDMOD?	Response +QAUDMOD: <mode> OK</mode>
Write Command AT+QAUDMOD= <mode></mode>	Response OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel	

Parameter

<mode></mode>	Numeric type, indicates the current configured audio mode	
	 <u>0</u> Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Handset 	
	1	Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Headset
	2	Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Speaker
	3	Turn off all audio processing functions

12.7. AT+QDAI Digital Audio Interface Configuration

The command is used to configure the digital audio interface. When **<io>=**1, customers can define the PCM formats by themselves. In the following conditions, the module can be used directly with default settings (master mode, short-synchronization, 2048K clock frequency, 16-bit liner data format, 8K sampling rate).



- When **<io>=**2, and the external codec chip linked with PCM interface is the NAU8814 model and configurable through the I2C
- when **<io>**=3, and the external codec chip linked with PCM interface is the ALC5616 model and configurable through the I2C
- when <io>=5 and the external codec chip linked with PCM interface is the TLV320AlC3104 model and configurable through the I2C

AT+QDAI Digital Audio Interface	Configuration
Test Command AT+QDAI=?	Response +QDAI: (list of supported <io>),(list of supported <mode>),(list of supported <fsync>),(list of supported <clock>),(list of supported <format>),(list of supported <sample>),(list of supported <num_slots>),(list of supported <slot_mapping0>),(list of supported <slot_mapping1>) OK</slot_mapping1></slot_mapping0></num_slots></sample></format></clock></fsync></mode></io>
Read Command AT+QDAI?	Response +QDAI: <io>[,<mode>,<fsync>,<clock>,<format>,<sample>,<num_slots>,<slot_mapping0>,<slot_mapping1>] OK</slot_mapping1></slot_mapping0></num_slots></sample></format></clock></fsync></mode></io>
Write Command AT+QDAI= <io>[,<mode>,<fsync>,<clo ck="">[,<format>[,<sample>[,<num_slot s="">,<slot_mapping0>[,<slot_mapping 1="">]]]]]</slot_mapping></slot_mapping0></num_slot></sample></format></clo></fsync></mode></io>	Response OK Or ERROR
Maximum Response Time Reference Quectel	300ms

4	
T	Digital PCM output (customer defined)
2	Analog output (for audio codec NAU8814)
3	Analog output (for audio codec ALC5616)
<u>5</u>	Analog output (for default audio codec TLV320AIC3104)
<u>0</u>	Master mode
1	Slave mode
<u>O</u>	Primary mode (short-synchronization)
1	Auxiliary mode (long-synchronization)
Clock frequency	
0	128K
1	256K
	3 <u>5</u> <u>0</u> 1 <u>0</u> 1 Clock



	2	512K	
	3	1024K	
	<u>4</u>	2048K	
	5	4096K	
<format></format>	Da	Pata format	
	0	16-bit linear	
<sample></sample>	0	8K	
	1	16K	
<num_slots></num_slots>	<u>1</u>	Number of slots	
<slot_mapping0> Slot mapping value.</slot_mapping0>		Slot mapping value. The range is 1-16.	
<slot_mapping1></slot_mapping1>		Slot mapping value. The range is 2-16.	

NOTES

- 1. The parameter settings will be saved to NV immediately by default, and will take effect after the module is reset.
- 2. 4096K clock frequency is only applicable for 16K sampling rate.
- 3. 128K clock frequency is not supported.
- 4. Bit per frame=<clock>/<sample>. For example, if <clock> is 2048K and <sample> is 8K, then bit per frame is 256. Bit per frame should be greater than 16.
- 5. When slave mode is selected, master and synchronization clock should be provided for the module.
- 6. When a recommended codec is selected and 16K sampling rate is desired, please input **<sample>**. Currently only ALC5616 supports 16K (**AT+QDAI=3,0,0,5,0,1,1,1**).

Example

Configure one slot

Configure two slots

OK

AT+QDAI=1,0,0,4,0,1,1,1



AT+QDAI=1,0,0,4,0,1,2,1,3 OK

12.8. AT+QEEC Set Echo Cancellation Parameters

The command is used to set echo cancellation parameters.

AT+QEEC Set Echo Cancellation	Parameters
Test Command AT+QEEC=?	Response +QEEC: (0-49),(0-65535) OK
Read Command AT+QEEC?	Response +QEEC: <index>,<value> OK</value></index>
Write Command AT+QEEC= <index>,<value></value></index>	Response OK Or ERROR

Parameter

<index> Numeric type, indicates the parameter's index.

Range: 0-49

<value> Numeric type, indicates the parameter's value.

Range: 0-65535

NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.

Example

AT+QEEC=? //Query the range.

+QEEC: (0-49),(0-65535)

OK



AT+QEEC=6,1234 //Set the value of index 6 to 1234.

OK

12.9. AT+QSIDET Set the Side Tone Gain in Current Mode

The command is used to set the side tone gain value in current mode. It will take effect at next sound activity.

AT+QSIDET Set the Side Tone G	ain in Current Mode
Test Command AT+QSIDET=?	Response +QSIDET: (list of supported <st_gain>s) OK</st_gain>
Read Command AT+QSIDET?	Response +QSIDET: <st_gain> OK</st_gain>
Write Command AT+QSIDET= <st_gain></st_gain>	Response OK Or ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel	

Parameter

Numeric type, indicates the configured side tone gain in current mode <st_gain> Range: 0-65535. Default value might be different in different audio modes.

NOTE

This parameter will not be saved.



12.10. AT+QMIC Set Uplink Gains of Microphone

The command is used to set the uplink gains of microphone.

AT+QMIC Set Uplink Gains of Microphone	
Test Command AT+QMIC=?	Response +QMIC: (0-65535),(0-65535) OK
Read Command AT+QMIC?	Response +QMIC: <txgain>,<txdgain> OK</txdgain></txgain>
Write Command AT+QMIC= <txgain>[,<txdgain>]</txdgain></txgain>	Response OK Or ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<txgain></txgain>	Numeric type, indicates uplink codec gain and the range is 0-65535. The default value might
	be different in different audio modes.
<txdgain></txdgain>	Numeric type, indicates uplink digital gain and the range is 0-65535. The default value might
	be different in different audio modes.

NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.



12.11. AT+QRXGAIN Set Downlink Gains of RX

The command is used to set RX digital gains to change the downlink volume.

AT+QRXAGIN Set Downlink Gains of RX	
Test Command AT+QRXGAIN=?	Response +QRXGAIN: (0-65535) OK
Read Command AT+QRXGAIN?	Response +QRXGAIN: <rxgain> OK</rxgain>
Write Command AT+QRXGAIN= <rxgain></rxgain>	Response OK Or ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

Parameter

rxgain> Numeric type, indicates downlink digital gains. The range is 0-65535. The default value might be different in different audio modes.

NOTE

This parameter will not be saved.

Example

AT+QRXGAIN=? //Test command.

+QRXGAIN: (0-65535)

OK

AT+QRXGAIN? //Query the current value. The default value might be different in

different audio modes.

+QRXGAIN: 20577



OK

AT+QRXGAIN=8192 //Set digital gain to 8192.

OK

AT+QRXGAIN? //Query the current configuration.

+QRXGAIN: 8192

OK

12.12. AT+QIIC IIC Read & Write

The command is used to configure the codec via IIC interface.

AT+QIIC IIC Read & Write	
Test Command AT+QIIC=?	Response +QIIC: (0,1),(0~0xFF),(0~0xFF),(1,2),(0~0xFFFF)
Write Command AT+QIIC= <rw>,<device>,<addr>,<bytes>[,<value>]</value></bytes></addr></device></rw>	If all configuration parameters are entered: Response OK
	If all configuration parameters are omitted: +QIIC: <value> OK</value>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

0	Write command
1	Read command
0-0xFF	7-bit device address
0-0xFF	Register address
1-2	Read/write bytes
0-0xFFFF	Data value
	1 0-0xFF 0-0xFF 1-2

NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.



Example

AT+QIIC=1,0x18,15,2,38	//Read register value, slave address: 0x18, register address: 15, read two bytes.
+QIIC: 0x0026	
ок	
AT+QIIC=0,0x18,15,2,38	//Write register value, slave address: 0x18, register address: 15, write two bytes.
OK	

12.13. AT+QTONEDET Enable/Disable DTMF Detection

The command is used to enable or disable DTMF detection. When this function is enabled, DTMF tones sent by other side will be detected, and it will be reported on the assigned serial port.

AT+QTONEDET Enable/Disable	DTMF Detection
Test Command	Response
AT+QTONEDET=?	+QTONEDET: (list of supported <enable>s)</enable>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QTONEDET?	+QTONEDET: <enable></enable>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QTONEDET= <enable></enable>	ОК
	Or
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<enable></enable>	Enable/disable DTMF detection	
	<u>0</u> Disable	
	1 Enable	



NOTES

- 1. This setting will take effect immediately. And it will revert to the default values after resetting the module.
- 2. DTMF characters ASCII:

DTMF	ASCII	DTMF	ASCII	
0	48	8	56	
1	49	9	57	
2	50	А	65	
3	51	В	66	
4	52	С	67	
5	53	D	68	
6	54	*	42	
7	55	#	35	

12.14. AT+QLDTMF Play Local DTMF

The command is used to play a local DTMF string, and the maximum length is 20 characters. It can be used to stop playing the DTMF string.

AT+QLDTMF Play Local DTMF	
Test Command AT+QLDTMF=?	Response +QLDTMF: (1-1000),(0-9,*,#,A-G)
Write Command AT+QLDTMF= <n>,<dtmf_string>[,<y>]</y></dtmf_string></n>	Response OK If there is error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> After the DTMF string is completely played: +QLDTMF: 5</err>
Execute Command AT+QLDTMF	Response OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms



<n></n>	Numeric type, indicates every DTMF's play time and mute time. The range is 1		
	-1000, the unit is 1/100 second when <y> is set to 1, or 1/10 second when <y> is</y></y>		
	not set.		
<dtmf_string></dtmf_string>	String type, maximum 20 DTMF strings, separated by comma. DTMF format:		
	0-9,*,#,A-G. The string should be enclosed in quotation marks ("")		
<err></err>	901 Audio unknown error		
	902 Audio invalid parameters		
	903 Audio operation not supported		
	904 Audio device busy		

NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.

Example

AT+QLDTMF=? +QLDTMF: (1-1000),(0-9,*,#,A-G)	//Query the range.
OK AT+QLDTMF=2,"A,B,1,2,#" OK	//Play "A,B,1,2,#" play time & mute time is 200ms.
AT+QLDTMF OK	//Stop playing.

12.15. AT+QLTONE Play a Local Customized Tone

The command is used to play a customized tone, use <period_on> to indicate play time and <period_off> to indicate mute time, and <duration> to indicate total time.

AT+QLTONE Play a Local Customized Tone		
Test Command AT+QLTONE=?	Response +QLTONE: (0,1),(100-4000),(0-1000),(0-1000),(0-15300000) OK	
Write Command AT+QLTONE= <mode>[,<frequency>, <period_on>,<period_off>,<duration></duration></period_off></period_on></frequency></mode>	Response OK	



]	If there is error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
	After the tone is completely played: +QLTONE: 0
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<mode></mode>	0 Stop playing		
	1 Start to play		
<frequency></frequency>	Tone's frequency. The range is 100-4000, the unit is Hz.		
<period_on></period_on>	Tone's play time on time. The range is 0-1000, the unit is ms.		
<period_off></period_off>	Tone's mute time. The range is 0-1000, the unit is ms.		
<duration></duration>	Tone's total time. The ranges is 0-15300000, the unit is ms		
<err></err>	901 Audio unknown error		
	902 Audio invalid parameters		
	903 Audio operation not supported		
	904 Audio device busy		

NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.

Example

AT+QLTONE=?	//Query the range.
+QLTONE: (0,1),(100-4000),(0-1000),((0-1000),(0-15300000)
ОК	
AT+QLTONE=1,1000,200,300,3000	//Play a 1000Hz tone, play time is 200ms and mute time is
	300ms. Total time is 3000ms.
ОК	
+QLTONE:0	
AT+QLTONE=0	//Stop playing.
ОК	



12.16. AT+QAUDCFG Configure Audio Related Settings

The command is used to query and configure audio related settings.

AT+QAUDCFG Configure Audio	Related Settings
Test Command AT+QAUDCFG=?	Response +QAUDCFG: "voltedtmfcfg", <level> (list of supported <level>s) +QAUDCFG: "toneswitch",<level> (list of supported <level>s)</level></level></level></level>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

12.16.1. AT+QAUDCFG="voltedtmfcfg" Configure VoLTE DTMF Tone

The command is used to set the duration and the volume of VoLTE DTMF tone for the module. If the duration and the volume have never been set or the duration is set to 0, the duration of VoLTE DTMF tone will be controlled by network. The default duration is 500ms and the default volume is 5000.

AT+QAUDCFG="voltedtmfcfg" Configure VoLTE DTMF Tone		
Write Command	Response	
AT+QAUDCFG="voltedtmfcfg"[, <dura< th=""><th>If <duration> and <volume> are omitted, return current</volume></duration></th></dura<>	If <duration> and <volume> are omitted, return current</volume></duration>	
tion>, <volume>]</volume>	configuration:	
	+QAUDCFG: "voltedtmfcfg", <duration>,<volume></volume></duration>	
	ОК	
	If <duration></duration> and <volume></volume> are not omitted, set the duration	
	and the volume:	
	OK	
	If there is any error:	
	ERROR	

<duration> Integer type. Duration of VoLTE DTMF tone in 2.5ms per unit (that is, the value is incremented in multiplies of 2.5ms). If this value is set to 0, the duration will be controlled by the network, not exceeding the default value 200 (ie. 500ms).



Range: 0-400

<volume> Integer type. Volume of VoLTE DTMF tone. If this value is not set before, it will be the

default value 5000. Range: 0~9999

NOTES

1. The time interval between two DTMF tones of VoLTE will be a little bit longer than the duration.

2. These parameters will be saved.

Example

AT+QAUDCFG="voltedtmfcfg",40,5000 //Set VoLTE DTMF tone duration as 100ms and volume

as 5000.

OK

AT+QAUDCFG="voltedtmfcfg" //Query the current configuration.

+QCFG: "voltedtmfcfg", 40,5000

OK

12.16.2. AT+QAUDCFG="toneswitch" Switch on/off Ring Tone

The command is used to switch on/off the ring tone.

AT+QAUDCFG="toneswitch" Switch on/off Ring Tone		
Write Command	Response	
AT+QAUDCFG="toneswitch"[, <value< th=""><th>OK</th></value<>	OK	
>]	Or	
	ERROR	

Parameter

<value> Switch of ring tone

0 Switch on the ring tone

1 Switch off the ring tone

NOTE

This parameter will not be saved.



Example

AT+QAUDCFG=? //Query the range.

+QAUDCFG: "tonevolume",(0-1)

OK

AT+QAUDCFG="tonevolume",1

OK

//Switch off the ring tone.

//Query the current on/ff status of ring tone.

AT+ QAUDCFG="toneswitch" +QAUDCFG: 1

OK



13 Hardware Related Commands

13.1. AT+QPOWD Power off

The command is used to shut down the module. The UE will return **OK** immediately when the command is executed. Then the UE deactivates the network. After it is completed, the UE outputs **POWERED DOWN** message and enters into the shutdown state. The maximum time for unregistering network is 60 seconds. The UE is not allowed to turn off the power before the module STATUS pin is set low or the URC **POWERED DOWN** is output to avoid data loss.

AT+QPOWD Power off	
Test Command	Response
AT+QPOWD=?	+QPOWD: (0,1)
	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+QPOWD=[<n>]</n>	ОК
	POWERED DOWN
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<n></n>	0	Immediately power down
	<u>1</u>	Normal power down



13.2. AT+CCLK Clock

The command sets and queries the real time clock (RTC) of the module. The current setting is retained until the module is totally disconnected from the power supply.

AT+CCLK Clock	
Test Command	Response
AT+CCLK=?	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time></time>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CCLK= <time></time>	ОК
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<time>

String type value, format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", indicating year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -48...+56). E.g. May 6th, 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "94/05/06,22:10:00+08".

Example

AT+CCLK? //Query the local time +CCLK: "08/01/04,00:19:43+00"



13.3. AT+CBC Battery Charge

The command returns battery charge status **<bcs>** and battery charge level **<bcl>** of the MT.

AT+CBC Battery Charge	
Test Command AT+CBC=?	Response +CBC: (list of supported <bcs>s),(list of supported <bcl>s),<voltage></voltage></bcl></bcs>
Execution Command AT+CBC	OK Response +CBC: <bcs>,<bcl>,<voltage> OK</voltage></bcl></bcs>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<bcs></bcs>	Battery charge status	
	0	ME is not charging
	1 ME is charging	
	2	Charging has finished
<bcl></bcl>	Battery charge level	
	0-100	Battery has 0-100 percent of capacity remaining vent
<voltage></voltage>	Battery voltage (mV)	



13.4. AT+QADC Read ADC Value

The command is used to read the voltage value of ADC channel.

AT+QADC Read ADC Value	
Test Command	Response
AT+QADC=?	+QADC: (0,1)
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QADC= <port></port>	+QADC: <status>,<value></value></status>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<port></port>	Channel number of the ADC.	
	0 ADC Channel 0	
	1 ADC Channel 1	
<status></status>	Indicate whether the ADC value is read successfully	
	0 Fail	
	1 Success	
<value></value>	The voltage of specified ADC channel. Unit is mV.	

13.5. AT+QSCLK Enable/Disable Entering into Sleep Mode

The command is used to control whether the module enters into sleep mode. When entering into sleep mode is enabled, DTR is pulled up and WAKEUP_IN is pulled up, the module can directly enter into sleep mode. If entering into sleep mode is enabled, DTR is pulled down and WAKEUP_IN is pulled down, there is a need to pull the DTR pin and the WAKEUP_IN pin up first, and then the module can enter into sleep mode.

AT+QSCLK	Enable/Disable Entering into Sleep Mode	
Test Command		Response
AT+QSCLK=?		+QSCLK: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
		OK
Read Command		Response



AT+QSCLK?	+QSCLK: <n></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QSCLK= <n></n>	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

Parameter

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable slow clock
	1	Enable slow clock, it is controlled by DTR



14 Appendix

14.1. References

Table 5: Related Documents

SN	Document Name	Remark
[1]	V.25ter	Serial asynchronous automatic dialing and control
[2]	3GPP TS 27.007	Digital cellular telecommunications (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); LTE; AT command set for User Equipment (UE)
[3]	3GPP TS 27.005	Digital cellular telecommunications (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); LTE; Use of Data Terminal Equipment – Data Circuit terminating Equipment (DTE-DCE) interface for Short Message Service (SMS) and Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)

Table 6: Terms and Abbreviations

Description
Adaptive Multi-Rate
Circuit Switch Data
Dynamic Content Delivery
Data Communication Equipment
Data Terminal Equipment
Data Terminal Ready
Explicit Call Transfer supplementary service



GPRS	General Packet Radio Service
ME	Mobile Equipment
MS	Mobile Station
PDP	Packet Data Protocol
PSC	Primary Synchronization Code
RTS/CTS	Request To Send/Clear To Send
TA	Terminal Adapter
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol
TE	Terminal Equipment
UDP	User Datagram Protocol
UE	User Equipment
NV	Non-Volatile Random Access Memory

14.2. Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F

Table 7: Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F

AT Command	Parameters	Factory Defaults
ATE	<value></value>	1
ATQ	<n></n>	0
ATS0	<n></n>	0
ATS3	<n></n>	13
ATS4	<n></n>	10
ATS5	<n></n>	8
ATS6	<n></n>	2



ATS7	<n></n>	0
ATS8	<n></n>	2
ATS10	<n></n>	15
ATV	<value></value>	1
ATX	<value></value>	4
AT&C	<value></value>	1
AT&D	<value></value>	1
AT+CREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CGREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CBST	<speed>,<name>,<ce></ce></name></speed>	0,0,1
AT+CMEE	<n></n>	1
AT+CSCS	<chset></chset>	"GSM"
AT+CSTA	<type></type>	129
AT+CR	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CRC	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CSMS	<service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt></service>	0,1,1,1
AT+CMGF	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CSMP	<fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs></dcs></pid></vp></fo>	17,167,0,0
AT+CSDH	<show></show>	0
AT+CSCB	<mode>,<mids>,<dcss></dcss></mids></mode>	0, "", ""
AT+CPMS	<mem1>,<mem2>,<mem3></mem3></mem2></mem1>	"ME","ME","ME"
AT+CNMI	<mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>	2,1,0,0,0
AT+CMMS	<n></n>	0
AT+CVHU	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CLIP	<n></n>	0



AT+COLP	<n></n>	0
AT+CLIR	<n></n>	0
AT+CSSN	<n></n>	0
AT+CTZR	<reporting></reporting>	0
AT+CPBS	<storage></storage>	SM
AT+CGEREP	<mode>,<brf></brf></mode>	0,0
AT+CEREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CCWA	<n></n>	0
AT+CUSD	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CLVL	<level></level>	3
AT+QAUDMOD	<mode></mode>	0
AT+QAUDLOOP	<enable></enable>	0

14.3. AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W

Table 8: AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W

AT Command	Parameters	Display with AT&V
ATE	<value></value>	Yes
ATQ	<n></n>	Yes
ATS0	<n></n>	Yes
ATS7	<n></n>	Yes
ATS10	<n></n>	Yes
ATV	<value></value>	Yes
ATX	<value></value>	Yes



AT&C	<value></value>	Yes
AT&D	<value></value>	Yes
AT+IPR	<rate></rate>	No
AT+CREG	<n></n>	No
AT+CGREG	<n></n>	No
AT+CEREG	<n></n>	No
AT+QSIMSTAT	<enable></enable>	No

14.4. AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ

Table 9: AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ

Parameters	Factory Defaults
<value></value>	1
<n></n>	0
<n></n>	0
<n></n>	0
<n></n>	15
<value></value>	1
<value></value>	4
<value></value>	1
<value></value>	1
<n></n>	0
<n></n>	0
<n></n>	0
	<pre><value> <n> <n> <n> <n> <n> <n> <n> <in> <in></in></in></n></n></n></n></n></n></n></value></pre>



14.5. Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CME ERROR**: **<err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to **ERROR** result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither **ERROR** nor **OK** result code shall be returned.

<err> values are mostly used by common message commands. The following table lists most of general and GRPS related ERROR codes. For some GSM protocol failure cause described in GSM specifications, the corresponding ERROR codes are not included.

Table 10: Different Coding Schemes of +CME ERROR: <err>

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
0	Phone failure
1	No connection to phone
2	Phone-adaptor link reserved
3	Operation not allowed
4	Operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	(U)SIM not inserted
11	(U)SIM PIN required
12	(U)SIM PUK required
13	(U)SIM failure
14	(U)SIM busy
15	(U)SIM wrong
16	Incorrect password
17	(U)SIM PIN2 required



18	(U)SIM PUK2 required
20	Memory full
21	Invalid index
22	Not found
23	Memory failure
24	Text string too long
25	Invalid characters in text string
26	Dial string too long
27	Invalid characters in dial string
30	No network service
31	Network timeout
32	Network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	Network personalization PIN required
41	Network personalization PUK required
42	Network subset personalization PIN required
43	Network subset personalization PUK required
44	Service provider personalization PIN required
45	Service provider personalization PUK required
46	Corporate personalization PIN required
47	Corporate personalization PUK required

14.6. Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CMS ERROR**: **<err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to **ERROR** result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither **ERROR** nor **OK** result code shall be returned.



<err> values are mostly used by common message commands:

Table 11: Different Coding Schemes of +CMS ERROR: <err>

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
300	ME failure
301	SMS ME reserved
302	Operation not allowed
303	Operation not supported
304	Invalid PDU mode
305	Invalid text mode
310	(U)SIM not inserted
311	(U)SIM pin necessary
312	PH (U)SIM pin necessary
313	(U)SIM failure
314	(U)SIM busy
315	(U)SIM wrong
316	(U)SIM PUK required
317	(U)SIM PIN2 required
318	(U)SIM PUK2 required
320	Memory failure
321	Invalid memory index
322	Memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	No network
332	Network timeout



500	Unknown
512	(U)SIM not ready
513	Message length exceeds
514	Invalid request parameters
515	ME storage failure
517	Invalid service mode
528	More message to send state error
529	MO SMS is not allowed
531	ME storage full

14.7. Summary of URC

Table 12: Summary of URC

Index	URC Display	Meaning	Condition	
1	+CREG: <stat></stat>	Indicate registration status of the ME	AT+CREG=1	
2	+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,< Act>]]</ci></lac></stat>	After cell neighborhood changing shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME, with location area code	AT+CREG=2	
3	+CGREG: <stat></stat>	Indicate network registration status of the ME	AT+CGREG=1	
4	+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[, <act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>	Indicate network registration and location information of the ME	AT+CGREG=2	
5	+CTZV: <tz></tz>	Time zone reporting	AT+CTZR=1	
6	+CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,<time></time></dst></tz>	Extended time zone reporting	AT+CTZR=2	
7	+CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>	New message is received, and saved to memory	See AT+CNMI	
8	+CMT: [<alpha>],<length><c R><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></c </length></alpha>	New short message is received and output directly to TE (PDU mode)	See AT+CNMI	



9	+CMT: <oa>,[<alpha>],<scts> [,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sc a="">,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><l f=""><data></data></l></cr></length></tosca></sc></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa>	New short message is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
10	+CBM: <length><cr><lf><p du></p </lf></cr></length>	New CBM is received and output directly (PDU mode)	See AT+CNMI
11	+CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<pa ge>,<pages><cr><lf><dat a></dat </lf></cr></pages></pa </dcs></mid></sn>	New CBM is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
12	+CDS: <length><cr><lf></lf></cr></length>	New CDS is received and output directly (PDU mode)	See AT+CNMI
13	+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tor a>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tor </ra></mr></fo>	New CDS is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
14	+CDSI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>	New message status report is received, and saved to memory	See AT+CNMI
15	^HCDS: <oa>,<scts>,<lang>, <fmt>,<le ngth="">,<prt>,<prt>,<type>,<sta t=""><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></sta></type></prt></prt></le></fmt></lang></scts></oa>	New CDS is received and output directly to TE (In CDMA Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
16	+COLP: <number>,<type>,[<s ubaddr="">],[<satype>],[<alpha>]</alpha></satype></s></type></number>	The presentation of the COL (connected line) at the TE for a mobile originated call	AT+COLP=1
17	+CLIP: <number>,<type>,[sub addr],[satype],[<alpha>],<cli validity=""></cli></alpha></type></number>	Mobile terminating call indication	AT+CLIP=1
18	+CRING: <type></type>	An incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code instead of the normal RING	AT+CRC=1
29	+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<cl ass="">[,<alpha>]</alpha></cl></type></number>	Call waiting indication	AT+CCWA=1,1
20	+CSSI: <code1></code1>	Shows the +CSSI intermediate result code presentation status to the TE	AT+CSSN=1
21	+CSSU: <code2></code2>	Shows the +CSSU unsolicited result code presentation status to the TE	AT+CSSN= <n>,1</n>
22	+CUSD: <status>[,<rspstr>,[< dcs>]]</rspstr></status>	USSD response from the network, or a network initiated operation	AT+CUSD=1
23	RDY	ME initialization is successful	N/A
25	+CFUN: 1	All function of the ME is available	N/A
26	+CPIN: <state></state>	(U)SIM card pin state	N/A
27	+QIND: SMS DONE	SMS initialization finished	N/A



28	+QIND: PB DONE	Phonebook initialization finished	N/A
29	POWERED DOWN	Module power down	AT+QPOWD
30	+CGEV: REJECT <pdp_typ e>,<pdp_addr></pdp_addr></pdp_typ 	A network request for PDP activation, and was automatically rejected.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
31	+CGEV: NW REACT <pdp_t ype="">,<pdp_addr>,[<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_t>	The network request PDP reactivation	AT+CGEREP=2,1
32	+CGEV: NW DEACT <pdp_t ype="">,<pdp_addr>,[<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_t>	The network has forced a context deactivation	AT+CGEREP=2,1
33	+CGEV: ME DEACT <pdp_t ype="">,<pdp_addr>,[<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_t>	The ME has forced a context deactivation.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
34	+CGEV: NW DETACH	The network has forced a Packet Domain detach.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
35	+CGEV: ME DETACH	The mobile equipment has forced a Packet Domain detach.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
36	+CGEV: NW CLASS <class></class>	The network has forced a change of MS class.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
37	+CGEV: ME CLASS <class></class>	The mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class.	AT+CGEREP=2,1

14.8. SMS Character Sets Conversions

In 3GPP TS 23.038 DCS (Data Coding Scheme) defined three kinds of alphabets in SMS, GSM 7-bit default alphabet, 8 bit data and UCS2 (16-bit). AT+CSMP can set the DCS in text mode (AT+CMGF=1). In text mode, DCS (Data Coding Scheme) and AT+CSCS determine the way of SMS text input or output.

Table 13: The Way of SMS Text Input or Output

DCS	AT+CSCS	The Way of SMS Text Input or Output
GSM 7-bit	GSM	Input or output GSM character sets.
GSM 7-bit	IRA	Input or output IRA character sets. Input: UE will convert IRA characters to GSM characters. Output: UE will convert GSM characters to IRA characters.
GSM 7-bit	UCS2	Input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters '0'-'9' and 'A'-'F'. Input: UE will convert the UCS2 hex string to GSM characters. Output: UE will convert the GSM characters to UCS2 hex string.



UCS2	-	Ignore the value of AT+CSCS, input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters '0'-'9' and 'A'-'F'.
8-bit	-	Ignore the value of AT+CSCS, input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters '0'-'9' and 'A'-'F'.

When DCS=GSM 7-bit, the input or output needs conversion. The detailed conversion tables are shown as below.

Table 14: The Input Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7-bit and AT+CSCS="GSM")

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	00	10	20	30	40	50	60	70
1	01	11	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	02	12	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	03	13	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	04	14	24	34	44	54	64	74
5	05	15	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	06	16	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	07	17	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	08	18	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	09	19	29	39	49	59	69	79
А	0A	Submit	2A	3A	4A	5A	6A	7A
В	0B	Cancel	2B	3B	4B	5B	6B	7B
С	0C	1C	2C	3C	4C	5C	6C	7C
D	0D	1A	2D	3D	4D	5D	6D	7D
Е	0E	1E	2E	3E	4E	5E	6E	7E
F	0F	1F	2F	3F	4F	5F	6F	7F



Table 15: The Output Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7-bit and AT+CSCS="GSM")

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	00	10	20	30	40	50	60	70
1	01	11	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	02	12	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	03	13	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	04	14	24	34	44	54	64	74
5	05	15	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	06	16	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	07	17	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	08	18	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	09	19	29	39	49	59	69	79
А	0D0A		2A	3A	4A	5A	6A	7A
В	0B		2B	3B	4B	5B	6B	7B
С	0C	1C	2C	3C	4C	5C	6C	7C
D	0D	1A	2D	3D	4D	5D	6D	7D
Е	0E	1E	2E	3E	4E	5E	6E	7E
F	0F	1F	2F	3F	4F	5F	6F	7F

Table 16: GSM Extended Characters

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0					1B40			
1								
2								
3								



4	1B14
5	
6	
7	
8	1B28
9	1B29
А	
В	
С	1B3C
D	1B3D
Е	1B3E
F	1B2F

Table 17: The Input Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7-bit and AT+CSCS="IR)

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0		20	20	30	00	50	20	70
1	20	20	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	20	20	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	20	20	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	20	20	02	34	44	54	64	74
5	20	20	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	20	20	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	20	20	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	backspace	20	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	20	20	29	39	49	59	69	79



Α	0A	Submit	2A	3A	4A	5A	6A	7A
В	20	Cancel	2B	3B	4B	1B3C	6B	1B28
С	20	20	2C	3C	4C	1B2F	6C	1B40
D	0D	20	2D	3D	4D	1B3E	6D	1B29
E	20	20	2E	3E	4E	1B14	6E	1B3D
F	20	20	2F	3F	4F	11	6F	20

Table 18: IRA Extended Characters

No.	Α	В	С	D	E	F
0	20	20	20	20	7F	20
1	40	20	20	5D	20	7D
2	20	20	20	20	20	08
3	01	20	20	20	20	20
4	24	20	5B	20	7B	20
5	03	20	0E	20	0F	20
6	20	20	1C	5C	1D	7C
7	5F	20	09	20	20	20
8	20	20	20	0B	04	0C
9	20	20	1F	20	05	06
Α	20	20	20	20	20	20
В	20	20	20	20	20	20
С	20	20	20	5E	07	7E
D	20	20	20	20	20	20
E	20	20	20	20	20	20
F	20	60	20	1E	20	20



Table 19: The Output Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7-bit and AT+CSCS="IRA")

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	40	20	20	30	A1	50	BF	70
1	А3	5F	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	24	20	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	A5	20	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	E8	20	A4	34	44	54	64	74
5	E9	20	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	F9	20	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	EC	20	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	F2	20	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	C7	20	29	39	49	59	69	79
А	0D0A		2A	3A	4A	5A	6A	7A
В	D8		2B	3B	4B	C4	6B	E4
С	F8	C6	2C	3C	4C	D6	6C	F6
D	0D	E6	2D	3D	4D	D1	6D	F1
E	C5	DF	2E	3E	4E	DC	6E	FC
F	E5	C9	2F	3F	4F	A7	6F	E0

Table 20: GSM Extended Characters

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0					7C			
1								
2								
3								



4 5E 5	
6	
7	
8 7B	
9 7D	
A	
В	
C 5B	
D 7E	
E 5D	
F 5C	

Because the low 8-bit of UCS2 character is the same as the IRA character:

- The conversion table of DCS=GSM 7-bit and AT+CSCS="UCS2" is similar to AT+CSCS="IRA".
- The conversion table of fmt=GSM 7-bit and AT+CSCS="GSM" is similar to AT+CSCS="GSM".
- The conversion table of fmt= GSM 7-bit and AT+CSCS="IRA" is similar to AT+CSCS="IRA".
- The conversion table of fmt=GSM 7-bit and AT+CSCS="UCS2" is similar to AT+CSCS="IRA".

The difference is the way of SMS text input or output. Please refer to *Table 14* for more details.

14.9. Release Cause Text List of AT+CEER

Table 21: Release Cause Text List of AT+CEER

CS Internal Cause
No cause information available (default)
Phone is offline

LTE-A Module Series EP06&EG06&EM06 AT Commands Manual

No service available
Network release, no reason given
Received incoming call
Client ended call
UIM not present
Access attempt already in progress
Access failure, unknown source
Concur service not supported by network
No response received from network
GPS call ended for user call
SMS call ended for user call
Data call ended for emergency call
Rejected during redirect or handoff
Lower-layer ended call
Call origination request failed
Client rejected incoming call
Client rejected setup indication
Network ended call
No funds available
No service available
Full service not available
Maximum packet calls exceeded
Video connection lost
Video protocol closed after setup
Video protocol setup failure



Internal error **CS Network Cause** Unassigned/unallocated number No route to destination Channel unacceptable Operator determined barring Normal call clearing User busy No user responding User alerting, no answer Call rejected Number changed Non selected user clearing Destination out of order Invalid/incomplete number Facility rejected Response to status enquiry Normal, unspecified No circuit/channel available Network out of order Temporary failure Switching equipment congestion Access information discarded Requested circuit/channel not available Resources unavailable, unspecified



Quality of service unavailable
Requested facility not subscribed
Incoming calls barred within the CUG
Bearer capability not authorized
Bearer capability not available
Service/option not available
Bearer service not implemented
ACM >= ACM max
Requested facility not implemented
Only RDI bearer is available
Service/option not implemented
Invalid transaction identifier value
User not member of CUG
Incompatible destination
Invalid transit network selection
Semantically incorrect message
Invalid mandatory information
Message non-existent/not implemented
Message type not compatible with state
IE non-existent/not implemented
Conditional IE error
Message not compatible with state
Recovery on timer expiry
Protocol error, unspecified
Interworking, unspecified



IMSI unknown in HLR Illegal MS IMSI unknown in VLR IMEI not accepted Illegal ME GPRS services not allowed GPRS and non GPRS services not allowed MS identity cannot be derived Implicitly detached PLMN not allowed Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable Network failure MAC failure Synch failure Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not subported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	CS Network Reject
IMSI unknown in VLR IMEI not accepted Illegal ME GPRS services not allowed GPRS and non GPRS services not allowed MS identity cannot be derived Implicitly detached PLMN not allowed Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable Network failure MAC failure Synch failure Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not subported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	IMSI unknown in HLR
IMEI not accepted Illegal ME GPRS services not allowed GPRS and non GPRS services not allowed MS identity cannot be derived Implicitly detached PLMN not allowed Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable Network failure MAC failure Synch failure Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not supported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	Illegal MS
Illegal ME GPRS services not allowed GPRS and non GPRS services not allowed MS identity cannot be derived Implicitly detached PLMN not allowed Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable Network failure MAC failure Synch failure Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not supported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	IMSI unknown in VLR
GPRS services not allowed GPRS and non GPRS services not allowed MS identity cannot be derived Implicitly detached PLMN not allowed Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable Network failure MAC failure Synch failure Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not supported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	IMEI not accepted
GPRS and non GPRS services not allowed MS identity cannot be derived Implicitly detached PLMN not allowed Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable Network failure MAC failure Synch failure Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not supported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	Illegal ME
MS identity cannot be derived Implicitly detached PLMN not allowed Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable Network failure MAC failure Synch failure Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not supported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	GPRS services not allowed
Implicitly detached PLMN not allowed Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable Network failure MAC failure Synch failure Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not supported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	GPRS and non GPRS services not allowed
PLMN not allowed Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable Network failure MAC failure Synch failure Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not supported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	MS identity cannot be derived
Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable Network failure MAC failure Synch failure Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not supported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	Implicitly detached
Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable Network failure MAC failure Synch failure Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not supported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	PLMN not allowed
GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable Network failure MAC failure Synch failure Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not supported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	Location area not allowed
No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable Network failure MAC failure Synch failure Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not supported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	Roaming not allowed
MSC temporary not reachable Network failure MAC failure Synch failure Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not supported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	GPRS services not allowed in PLMN
Network failure MAC failure Synch failure Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not supported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	No suitable cells in location area
MAC failure Synch failure Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not supported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	MSC temporary not reachable
Synch failure Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not supported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	Network failure
Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not supported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	MAC failure
GSM authentication unacceptable Service option not supported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	Synch failure
Service option not supported Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	Congestion
Requested service option not subscribed Service option temporary out of order	GSM authentication unacceptable
Service option temporary out of order	Service option not supported
	Requested service option not subscribed
Call as much be indentified	Service option temporary out of order
Can cannot be identified	Call cannot be identified



No PDP context activated
Semantically incorrect message
Invalid mandatory information
Message type non-existent
Message type not compatible with state
Information element non-existent
Message not compatible with state
RR release indication
RR random access failure
RRC release indication
RRC close session indication
RRC open session failure
Low level failure
Low level failure no redial allowed
Invalid SIM
No service
Timer T3230 expired
No cell available
Wrong state
Access class blocked
Abort message received
Other cause
Timer T303 expired
No resources
Release pending



Invalid user data
PS Internal Cause
Invalid connection identifier
Invalid NSAPI
Invalid primary NSAPI
PDP establish timeout
Invalid field
SNDCP failure
RAB setup failure
No GPRS context
PDP activate timeout
PDP modify timeout
PDP inactive max timeout
PDP lower layer error
PDP duplicate
Access technology change
PDP unknown reason
CS PS Network Cause
LLC or SNDCP failure
Insufficient resources
Missing or unknown APN
Unknown PDP address or PDP type
User authentication failed
Activation rejected by GGSN
Activation rejected, unspecified

LTE-A Module Series EP06&EG06&EM06 AT Commands Manual

Service option not supported
Requested service option not subscribed
Service option temporary out of order
NSAPI already used (not sent)
Regular deactivation
QoS not accepted
Network failure
Reactivation required
Feature not supported
Semantic error in the TFT operation
Syntactical error in the TFT operation
Unknown PDP context
PDP context without TFT already activated
Semantic errors in packet filter
Syntactical errors in packet filter
Invalid transaction identifier
Semantically incorrect message
Invalid mandatory information
Message non-existent/not implemented
Message type not compatible with state
IE non-existent/not implemented
Conditional IE error
Message not compatible with state
Protocol error, unspecified